

Meeting of the Academic Board

2.00 pm on Wednesday, 13 November 2019
in Room K-407 - Keyworth Centre, Keyworth St, London SE1 6LN

Agenda

| No. | Item | Pages | Presenter |
|-----|--|---------------|-----------|
| 1. | Welcome and apologies | | PB |
| 2. | Declarations of interest <i>Members are required to declare any interest in any item of business at this meeting</i> | | PB |
| 3. | Minutes of previous meeting | 3 - 8 | PB |
| | Items for discussion | | |
| 4. | Provost report | | PB |
| 5. | Academic Board membership and remit | 9 - 12 | PB |
| 6. | Major strategic issues for Academic Board 2019/20 Topics for discussion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attainment Gap (short presentation from Richard Duke) • Review of Year 1 • Delivery guidelines, policies and regulations (linked to Portfolio and Educational Strategy) • Portfolio (delivery and marketing issues) • Academic Year (term dates) • Expectations and use of MEQs • Lecture Capture • Course Specifications and CMA | Verbal Report | PB |
| 7. | National Student Survey update and action plan | To Follow | PB |
| 8. | Quality assurance return | 13 - 162 | MGr |
| 9. | Academic Board Annual Report | 163 - 166 | PB |
| 10. | Student Union Issues (as required) | Verbal Report | NK |
| | Items to note | | |
| 11. | HSC Partnership Review Panel final report July 2019 and action plan | 167 - 176 | |
| 12. | Admissions and enrolment procedure | 177 - 198 | |

| <i>No.</i> | <i>Item</i> | <i>Pages</i> | <i>Presenter</i> |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 13. | Student academic outcomes report | 199 - 204 | |
| 14. | Academic KPIs | 205 - 208 | |
| 15. | Reports from sub-committees | 209 - 212 | |
| 16. | Annual work plan | 213 - 216 | |

Date of next meeting
2.00 pm on Wednesday, 26 February 2020

- Members:** Pat Bailey (Chair), Asa Hilton Barber, Ian Albery, Craig Barker, Patrick Callaghan, Marc Griffith, Sajjad Hossain, Paul Ivey, Nelly Kibirige, Janet Jones, Sarah Moore-Williams, George Ofori, Shushma Patel, Tony Roberts and Warren Turner
- Members elect:** Gilberto Buzzi, Maria Chatzichristodoulou, Alessio Corso, Geoff Cox, Steve Faulkner, Gary Francis, Nadia Gaoua, Steve Hunter, Nicki Martin, Luke Murray, Carrie Rutherford and Helen Young
- Apologies:** Helen Aston, Kirsteen Coupar, Kate Ellis, Lesley Roberts
- In attendance:** Anita Ikpa, John Cole and Rashda Rana

**Minutes of the meeting of the Academic Board
held at 2.00 pm on Wednesday, 19 June 2019
Technopark, SE1 6LN**

Present

Pat Bailey (Chair)
Asa Hilton Barber
Ian Albery
Craig Barker
Janet Bohrer
Patrick Callaghan
Sajjad Hossain
Nelly Kibirige
Janet Jones
Sarah Moore-Williams
Jenny Owen
Shushma Patel
Lesley Roberts
Warren Turner
Shân Wareing

Apologies

Kirsteen Coupar
Paul Ivey
Tony Roberts

In attendance

Anita Ikpa

1. Welcome and apologies

The Chair welcomed members to the meeting. The above apologies were noted.

2. Declarations of interest

No member declared an interest in any item on the agenda.

3. Minutes of previous meeting

The Board agreed the minutes of the last meeting held on 13 February 2019 as a true and accurate record.

4. Matters arising

5. The Board noted that discussions with the marketing team are currently being held.

7. The Academic Board membership is addressed on the agenda (minute 6).

9. Student outcomes is addressed on the agenda (minute 9).

11. The Board noted the Ofsted apprenticeship inspection in February 2019, which received an overall 'good' rating. A date in July 2019 has been agreed for the next intake for health apprenticeships. A full review of apprenticeship delivery is currently being undertaken.

5. **Provost report**

The Provost updated the Board on the following:

Finances. The finances are good across the University. The budgeted surplus was £1.5m but the University is now likely to achieve a surplus of £3m this year.

Recruitment. The figures for recruitment are positive. Firm acceptances are 35% up against figures from last year. This figure excludes health and social care applicants due to courses being full subject to the capacity for placements.

LEAP. Phase 2 (enrolment accelerator) has been approved by the Executive as part of the larger project plan that will be presented to the Major Projects and Investment Committee in July 2019. Phase 1 was completed within budget.

Estates. The portacabins are currently being installed on campus and will be ready for the new academic year.

League tables. The University rose up the Guardian University Leagues tables to 68th position. LSBU has been ranked 24th in the world for diversity in the Times Higher Education University Impact.

The committee noted that the website lacked information about the University's achievements. The Chair will ensure that the marketing of the school on the website is addressed for staff, students and researchers.

6. **Academic Board membership**

The Chair updated the Board on the proposed changes to the membership of the Academic Board. The membership will now include the Chair of the Professoriate. The Board noted the ongoing LSBU Governance Effectiveness Review. The final proposed Academic Board remit and membership will take into account recommendations from the review.

The Board noted the changes to the following sub-committees:

Research Committee – the committee is to be chaired by a Dean. The Provost is to nominate two Deans as Chair and Vice-Chair. For the academic

year 2019/20 the committee will be chaired by the Dean of the School of Applied Sciences. The vice-chair will be the Dean of the School of Law and Social Sciences.

Student Experience Committee – the Executive Director of Student Services will chair the committee. Discussions are currently being held with the SU to finalise the composition of the committee.

Staff governors. The committee noted that the term of the two staff governors will end on 31 July 2019. The committee agreed the proposed selection process that includes eligible nominated members expressing interest via email. A panel consisting of the Provost and DVC will select the new staff governors who will then be presented to the Board of governors for approval at its meeting in July 2019.

7. Amendments to academic regulations

The Board discussed the amendments to the academic regulations. The Board raised concerns about different students being subject to different regulations. The Board noted that apprenticeships have been incorporated into the regulations. The Board noted a proposal of introducing thresholds for apprenticeships and for Deans to manage the teaching observations. It is proposed that there will be high level regulations that apply to all LSBU provisions with subsidiary regulations for apprenticeships.

8. Academic Calendar Change Proposal

The Board noted that the calendar is required to be published two years in advance. The Director of Teaching, Quality and Enhancement informed the Board that after consultation with students and staff, it has been proposed that an Education Summit will be used to discuss proposed changes in the future. The Education Summit will also explore different ways of learning and road maps. The Provost, DVC and the Deans are to be invited. The Board noted that the Directors of Education and Student Experience (DESE's) will hold a learning and teaching conference in September 2019.

The Board approved the Academic Calendar for 20/21.

9. Student academic outcomes

The Board discussed the student outcomes, which identified the BME attainment and progression gap for LSBU students. The attainment gap for LSBU was 14.3% in 2017/18, which improved by 5.3% compared to 2015/16. LSBU has the second lowest attainment gap amongst the London Modern Universities. Targets around KPIs degree outcomes have improved and align with the sector. The Board noted the sharp increase in first class awarded degrees in the School of Built Environment and Architecture. The Board was informed that a paper is being prepared on how the University is addressing grade inflation. The paper is to be presented to the Executive and the

Academic Board. The Board noted that grade inflation had no effect on TEF outcomes.

10. **Annual ethics report**

The Board noted the report from the University Ethics panel for the academic year 2018/2019. The University's Ethics Code of Practice has been finalised. However, due to admin support issues, which are being addressed, it has not yet been implemented. The Board noted that REI is developing training for doctoral supervisors and students. Prof. Frings (School of Applied Science) is to Chair the University Ethics Panel.

The Chair thanked the DESE, Engineering for the work put into the annual ethics report.

11. **Student Union Issues (as required)**

The SU raised the following recurring issues:

- Cancellation of lectures at the last minute. The DVC informed the Board that the timetabling project are currently addressing the issue. Going forward there will be no cancelled lectures. Lectures that are to be cancelled will be rearranged for a later date and time.
- Exam and coursework submission date deadline clashes. The Board discussed issues of over assessing, changes in course credits and giving students the choice over exams and coursework assessments. The Chair will work with the DESE's on getting feedback from students to address the issue.

The SU raised the following new issues:

- Clarity around the DDS service provision. DDS students who have extra time to submit assessments have complained that the submission link disappears after the initial deadline. The Schools will look to address this and communicate the error to the academics.
- Degree ceremonies. International students are being made to return to the University approximately four months after completing their courses for the graduation ceremonies, which are held in October/November. The Board noted that further discussions will be undertaken to address this issue. The Chair is to check implications with changes in ceremony dates with the ceremony venue.
- Students also raised issues relating to the lack of water fountains around campus and the closure of toilets and lack of their maintenance.

12. **Course Closures update**

The Board noted the course closures update.

13. **Emeritus Professorships**

The Board noted those awarded Emeritus Professorships.

14. **Reports from sub-committees**

The Board noted the reports from the sub-committees.

15. **Academic KPIs**

The Board noted the Academic KPIs.

**Date of next meeting
2.00 pm, on Wednesday, 13 November 2019**

Confirmed as a true record

..... (Chair)

This page is intentionally left blank

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | Academic Board Terms of Reference and membership |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Anita Ikpa, Governance Assistant Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For review and approval |
| Recommendation: | Academic Board is requested to review and approve the amendments to the terms of reference and membership. |

Executive Summary

Academic Board membership

On 19 June 2019, Academic Board approved, subject to Board of Governors approval the following membership changes (new list of members attached):

- Three academic staff (a Dean and two senior academic staff from each school). Senior academic staff has been defined as a member no less than the level of a senior lecturer.
- The non-teaching staff/students will consist of seven members (Director of Academic Quality and Enhancement, Executive Director of Student Services, a research staff member, a technical staff member, the Chair of the Professoriate and two student representatives).

The membership has been reviewed in light of the Governance Effectiveness Review and the final Academic Board structure will be presented to the Board of Governors in November 2019.

Appointment of additional members

The schools conducted a nomination and selection process in September 2019 to elect the additional members on the Academic Board. The selection process was conducted as follows:

- 1) Academic members of staff where asked to propose a name to their school Dean or put forward their own.

- 2) The Deans checked with the nominated individuals to determine whether they were willing to stand.
- 3) The nominated and self-nominated individuals were asked to provide a short statement (150 words max) summarising why they feel they can contribute positively to the Academic Board, highlighting any specific areas where they have expertise or strong views.
- 4) The names and attached statements were sent to all academic staff in the School.
- 5) All University academics could nominate and vote and were invited to send their single vote to the school executive administrator (candidates were assumed to have self-voted), either in writing or by email.
- 6) The school executive administrator collated the votes and informed the Dean of the outcome. Survey monkey was used by the schools to avoid duplication of votes.

The outcome of the votes were announced in the schools in October 2019.

Appointment of Staff Governor

It is proposed that the nominations for the second staff governor would commence in January 2020 to allow enough time for the new structure to be in place. A new selection process will be undertaken for the appointment. The nominations will be presented for approval at the February 2020 Academic Board meeting and then the Board of Governors meeting in March 2020.

Academic Board

Terms of Reference

The Academic Board is responsible for academic standards and the direction and regulation of academic matters.

1. Remit

1.1 The remit of the Academic Board is to:

1.1.1 develop academic strategy and monitor progress against academic key performance indicators

1.1.2 monitor development of academic portfolio

1.1.3 oversee the development of the academic environment

1.1.4 have oversight of academic ethics

1.1.5 approve academic regulations and oversee their enactment, including for:

- admission of students;
- granting and annulling of degrees, qualifications and titles;
- exclusion of students for academic reasons;
- appointment of internal and external examiners;
- assessment and examination of academic performance of students;
- character of curricula;
- quality of courses including validation and accreditation by external bodies; and
- granting distinctions including honorary degrees and academic titles.

2. Committees

The Academic Board may carry out its remit through sub-committees, including Quality and Standards, Student Experience and Research committees or other working groups from time to time. The minutes (or a report) of its sub-committees shall be reported to the Academic Board.

3. Membership

3.1 Membership consists of the following:

| | |
|--|---|
| Holders of Senior Posts (3) | Provost (Chair) Chief Operating Officer (DVC Education) |
| Senior Academic Staff and Professors (21) | Deans (x7) or School Executive alternative Two nominated senior academic staff members from each school (x14) |
| Non-teaching staff (6) | Director of Academic Quality and Enhancement Executive Director of Student Services Nominated member of research professional staff Nominated member of technical staff Chair of the 'Professoriate' Students' Union, President Students' Union, Vice President (Education) |

3.2 A quorum consists of 7 members.

3.3 The term of office of nominated members is three years.

3.4 The Academic Board meets three times per year.

3.5 Board governors may attend any meeting of Academic Board or sub-committee to observe their proceedings.

4. Reporting Procedures

4.1 The minutes (or a report) of meetings of the Committee will be circulated to all members of the Board of Governors.

Updated November 2019

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | INTERNAL |
| Paper title: | Quality Assurance return |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Marc Griffith |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For Review |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is requested to review the report. |

Executive Summary

Academic Board is requested to review the quality assurance report to confirm that the appropriate internal quality assurance processes have been completed and that standards are appropriate.

Provided is a summary report and evidence for the annual reporting of our academic quality and standards at LSBU of our higher education provision. The key evidence includes:

- Report on Validations 2018-19
- Pearson Report 2017-18
- Annual review of PSRB accreditations
- Institutional Examiners Report
- The annual misconduct investigations report
- The Transnational Education report

This page is intentionally left blank

Quality and Standards 2018-19

Context

The University's quality processes and procedures mitigate the potential of the University not satisfying its initial and ongoing conditions of registration.

Higher Education Institutions in England are subject to the statutory regulator, the Office for Students (OfS)¹, and are required to meet the initial and ongoing conditions to stay registered.

A condition of OfS registration is the publication of a Student Protection and Access and Participation Plan. Both plans are available on the LSBU Policies and Procedures web page². The OfS monitors access and participation plans to ensure that Universities meet the commitments to students set out in the plan. LSBU retain the Plain English Crystal Mark for the Academic Regulations also published on the LSBU Policies and Procedures web page.

The Quality and Standards Committee (QSC) is responsible for assuring the Academic Board that standards of academic delivery meet the expectations, to advise on effectiveness and recommend enhancement activity (see terms of reference). Oversight is maintained through the scrutiny of annual reports by the committee during the year and detailed in the annual work plans.

Additionally, each meeting has a number of standing agenda items:

¹ Office for student - <https://www.officeforstudents.org.uk/>

² University policy and procedures - <https://www.lsbu.ac.uk/about-us/policies-regulations-procedures>

- the quality and standards review allows specific issues from Schools to be addressed and helps prevent issues occurring more widely across the university so encouraging enhancements, for example the use of an exceptional third resit.
- the minutes of the School Academic Standards Committee are logged with the QSC papers and reported on by exception at the QSC meetings.
- the discussion and revision of the academic regulations and associated procedures that support the academic regulations, for example the work during 2018-19 of introducing a new course monitoring approach was endorsed at the March 2019 QSC meeting.
- the reports of independent reviews and academic audits, for example the Partnership Review of the School of Health and Social Care in June 2019. As a result, it was proposed at the October 2019 QSC meeting that all Schools are reviewed following the same methodology over the next two academic years.

During the 2018-19 academic year following a full inspection by Ofsted of the level 4 and 5 apprenticeship provision the University received a “Good” rating. The university continues to facilitate the validation and revalidation of courses (see report appendix 1). An audit of the web based course finder against the active course list mapped to course specifications was completed. Training to facilitate staff to produce accessible learning and teaching resources was introduced, and the lecture capture pilot has been extended into a second year and has been installed in a range teaching spaces to increase use. We have organised over a 1,000 examinations, with over 35,000 candidates sitting an exam, have co-ordinated over 200 external examiners visiting the university to endorse our academic standards and have awarded circa 7000 certificates to

current graduates. We have also provided an aftercare service to thousands of former students by delivering information and documents to both the alumni themselves and third parties such as screening agencies and employers. We have managed our collaborative initiatives and the LSBU growing apprenticeship offer.

Annual activity reported to QSC during 2018-19

The 2018-19 reports for the Board of Governors includes:

The report on validations 2018-19 (appendix 1) – The report identifies the number and type of validation and review events organised by AQE over the last year.

The Pearson Annual Report (appendix 2) – Annual report to Pearson about the university's HNC and HND awards licenced from Pearson. Monitoring these particular awards is crucial to our apprenticeship offer.

The annual review of Professional, Statutory and Regulatory Bodies (PSRBs) accreditations and associated evidence (appendix 3) - Reported to QSC at the October 2019 meeting; some evidence of the accreditations is still being audited and an update will be provided to QSC during the academic year.

Institutional Examiners Report (appendix 4) - A detailed overview of the year can be found in the Institutional Examiner report evidencing how the university is discharging its degree awarding responsibilities and recommending appropriate remedies if necessary.

The annual misconduct investigations report (appendix 5) - Reported at the October 2019 meeting provides an update on Internal Student

Complaints, Academic Appeals, Academic Misconduct and complaints made to the OIA in the academic year 2018-19.

The Transnational Education report (appendix 6) – This report provides oversight at both an institutional and school level of current and emerging collaborations to ensure academic quality and standards are maintained.

The annual course monitoring reports from each School were reviewed by QSC in June 2019

Ongoing activity

- A new mapping is taking place to map existing processes and procedures against the new version of the UK Quality Code published in 2018.
- The annual review of our apprenticeship provision is currently in production and is scheduled to be reported at the QSC meeting in January 2019.
- A review of course approvals and course validation processes is currently ongoing as we seek to assure ourselves that the process is still fit for purpose and effective.

Appendix 1 Report on Validations 2018-19

Appendix 2 Pearson Report 2017-18

Appendix 3 Annual review of PSRB accreditations

Appendix 4 Institutional Examiners Report

Appendix 5 The annual misconduct investigations report

Appendix 6 The Transnational Education report

Note: the appendices are pdf file therefore the numbering is not consecutive

Validation Report 2018/19

In 2018/19 we developed new courses and revalidated some existing provisions across the seven Schools.

In total we had 30 validation and revalidation events. Out of these, there were 25 validations including 5 events with the collaborative partners and 5 revalidations. We commenced events in September 2018 and concluded business at the end of July 2019. During this time, we validated and revalidated a total of 75 academic awards. These awards originated from 53 courses and their pathways.

The School of Health and Social Care had the greatest number of validations and reviews followed by the School of Arts and Creative Industries, Engineering, Business, Law and Social Science, Applied Science and Built Environment and Architecture.

It was an eventful year for the Academic Quality and Enhancement Office due to the high number of last minute new course proposals and requests for validation events submitted from the Schools. The course approval and review process were divided into three types:

- Full event
- Medium touch event
- Light touch event

Full and medium events required to hold a half or full day event however, the only difference was that at the medium touch, the external advisor didn't need to attend the event but only had to submit their comments to the validation panel.

The 30 events had generated a total of 69 conditions, 57 recommendations and 54 commendations.

- The conditions were mainly around the following areas:
 - learning outcomes of the modules reflecting the appropriate level,
 - up-to-date reading lists,
 - defining student expectations regarding pathways and optional modules,
 - reviewing and expanding on entry requirements,
 - ensuring consistency across documentation,
 - housekeeping validation documentation (spelling, grammar, out of date information)
- The recommendations made at the validations were related to:
 - considering resources to support teaching and learning,
 - developing links with partners,
 - identifying how to market pathways,
 - importance of formative assessments that contribute to summative assessments,
 - being mindful not to over assess,
 - developing clear protocols for group work,
 - review capacity of skills labs and physical resources to meet expectations set by the validation documentation



- The commendations were regarding:
 - the student focussed design of curriculum and content,
 - engaging in new areas,
 - the diverse range of assessments,
 - the course teams’ enthusiasm and effort; being open, honest and responsive to the validation panel,
 - the high quality of the validation documentation,
 - addressing shortages in the industry,
 - excellent relationships with partners and stakeholders,
 - positive discussions and feedback from students

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Total number of validations / revalidations | 30 |
| Full Validations Events | 24 |
| Light Touch events | 6 |
| New Course Validations | 25 |
| Re-validations | 5 |
| Collaborative Validations | 5 |
| School of ACI | 5 |
| School of ASC | 2 |
| School of BEA | 2 |
| School of BUS | 3 |
| School of ENG | 4 |
| School of HSC | 11 |
| School of LSS | 3 |
| Total Awards | 75 |
| Conditions | 69 |
| Recommendations | 57 |
| Commendations | 54 |

The conditions and recommendations generated from the approval events were mostly around curriculum planning with regards to pathways, learning outcomes and consistency in documentation.

The University’s Centre for Research Informed Teaching (CRIT) have previously offered short courses for the staff that are leading or involved in developing courses for validation or re-validation. The short courses are on writing effective learning outcomes, planning high impact pedagogies and developing an effective assessment strategy.

The Academic Quality and Enhancement (AQE) Office will be involved in discussions with the CRIT Team to ensure this support can be offered going forward. The AQE office have also taken steps to support the course teams who will be developing new courses and/or reviewing their existing courses in 2019/20.



**London
South Bank
University**

EST 1892

AQE have consulted with the Schools regarding the timeframe of the course approval / review process. As soon as an event date is set and agreed by the course team, AQE write to the course team and the School's executive team to inform them of the important deadlines and the minimum documentation required for the validation or revalidation. The letter also outlines the support available to the course team on writing the documentation to ensure it is accurate, consistent and CMA compliant.

Adam Streames

Academic Quality and Enhancement , September 2019



Pearson

2017/18 Annual Institutional Review Report of Pearson Licensed Centre Higher National Qualifications

The main format of the IRR for 2017/18 remains the same as for 2016/17. The only addition is in **section 2**, where you are now able to identify students progressing directly from a HNC to a degree.

This annual Institutional Review Report (IRR) should relate to all licensed Higher National programmes run as institutional awards under the Licence Agreement during the **2017/18 academic year**.

Please submit your IRR to licensehn@pearson.com to arrive by the 31st December 2018. The University Principal Examiner for Higher Nationals is Jill Ward. Her contact details are jill.ward@pearson.com Telephone: 07710 845191

Failure to complete the IRR by the end of December 2018 is a breach of the obligation to do so as set out in the licence agreement signed by your HEI.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND PROGRAMME DETAILS

| | |
|---|---|
| Centre name: | London South Bank University |
| Pearson Approved HEI number: | 11902 |
| Reviewed by: | Maighread Hegarty |
| Date IRR submitted: | December 21 st 2018 |
| Position in Institution: | Deputy Director, Academic Quality and Enhancement |
| E-mail address: | Hegartm2@lsbu.ac.uk |
| Name of person and Committee/Board approving submission of the IRR: | Shan Wareing Quality and Standards Committee |



Pearson

1 INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW REPORT 2016/17

Please describe how any issues of concern raised in your 2016/17 Institutional Review Report were addressed and resolved.

| Issues from 2016/17 IRR | Action Taken | Outcome |
|---|---|--|
| Late reporting of achievements | Deans and academic staff reminded of key deadlines. Registry set up process for checking compliance | Successful reporting of 17/18 achievements |
| Low achievements on HND Applied Biology | Discussions with academic school confirmed that most registered students transfer to honours degree Year 2 at end of 1 st year HND – recommendation that programme be closed | Dean of School and Provost agreed to close the programme after full consultation with students |



Pearson

2 AWARDS

2.1 Please provide the number of awards for each Higher National Qualification covered by the Licence Agreement DELIVERED AT THE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS FOR NEW STUDENTS REGISTERED IN 2017/18

| Title of programme Page 24 | 2017/18 Starts | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | Number of students registered | Number of students completing the course | Number of students achieving a pass grade | Number of students achieving a merit grade | Number of students achieving a distinction grade | Number of students progressing from HNC to HND | Number of students progressing from HNC to degree programme | Number of students progressing from HND to a degree programme | Number of students partially achieving (Credit) |
| HNC Construction | 130 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 |
| HNC Housing | 2 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 |
| HNC Civil Engineering | 47 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | 1 (August 18) Completion August 19 |
| HND Electrical Engineering | 38 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 |
| HND Business Studies | 25 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 | N/A Completion August 19 |



Pearson

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| HND Applied Biology | 10 | Transfer and course closure pending | | | | | | | |
| HND Building Services Engineering | 57 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 | N/A Completion August 2020 |
| HND Chemical Engineering | 9 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 | N/A Completion June 19 |

Notes:

Please do not include awards data in this section for programmes run at partner institutions

Where pass/merit/distinction grades are not applicable please indicate achievement as the number of 'passes'

This section refers to the number of students registered in **2017/18**, and the number of students receiving a pass, merit, or distinction grade in **2017/18**.

Page 25



Pearson

2.2 Please provide the number of awards for each Higher National Qualification covered by the Licence Agreement DELIVERED AT THE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED PRIOR TO 2017/18

Notes:

Please do not include awards data in this section for programmes run at partner institutions

Where pass/merit/distinction grades are not applicable please indicate achievement as the number of 'passes'

This section refers to the number of students registered PRIOR TO 2017/18, and the number of students receiving a pass, merit, or distinction grade in 2017/18.

| Title of programme | 2016/17 starts | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | Number of students registered | Number of students completing the course | Number of students achieving a pass grade | Number of students achieving a merit grade | Number of students achieving a distinction grade | Number of students progressing from HNC to HND | Number of students progressing from HNC to degree programme | Number of students progressing from HND to a degree programme | Number of students partially achieving (Credit) |
| HNC (Housing Studies) | 3 | 1 | 1 | N/A | 0 | 1 | | | |
| HNC (Construction) | 142 | 128 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 119 | | |
| HNC (Civil Engineering) | 57 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 0 | | 30 | | |
| HND (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) | 34 | 22 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 26 | | | |
| HND (Applied) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | | |



Pearson

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|-----|---|----|--|--|--|
| Biology) | | | | | | | | | |
| HND (Business Studies) | 27 | 0 | 0 | N/A | 0 | 17 | | | |
| HND (Building Services Engineering) | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 56 | | | |
| HND (Chemical Engineering) | 9 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | | |

Notes:

Please do not include awards data in this section for programmes run at the University Campus

Where pass/merit/distinction grades are not applicable please indicate achievement as the number of 'passes'

This section refers to the number of students registered in **2017/18**, and the number of students receiving a pass, merit, or distinction grade in **2017/18**.



Pearson

2.3 Please provide the number of awards for each Higher National Qualification covered by the Licence Agreement delivered by a COLLABORATIVE PARTNER CENTRE FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED PRIOR TO 2017/18

| Title of programme | Number of students registered | Number of students completing the course | Number of students achieving a pass grade | Number of students achieving a merit grade | Number of students achieving a distinction grade | Number of students progressing from HNC to HND | Number of students progressing from HNC to a degree programme | Number of students progressing from HND to a degree programme | Number of students partially achieving (Credit) |
|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| HNC (title) 2016/18 | | | | | | | | | |
| HNC (Construction) Highlands College, Jersey | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| HNC (Construction) 2015/16 Highlands College Jersey | 13 | 10 | | 0 | 6 | 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A |



Notes:

Please do not include awards data in this section for programmes run at the University Campus

Where pass/merit/distinction grades are not applicable please indicate achievement as the number of 'passes'

*This section refers to the number of students registered PRIOR TO **2017/18**, and the number of students receiving a pass, merit, or distinction grade in **2017/18**.*



Pearson

3 EXTERNAL EXAMINER ARRANGEMENTS

Are External Examiners in place for each programme covered by the Licence Agreement?

Yes

No

If this is not the case, please explain the reasons for this:

4 ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND ASSESSMENT

Have your External Examiners for each programme covered by the Licence Agreement confirmed that the standards set are appropriate for the level of the Qualifications?

Yes

No

If this is not the case for any programme, please explain the reasons for this below:



Pearson

5 ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND STUDENT PERFORMANCE

Have your External Examiners for each programme covered by the Licence Agreement confirmed that the standard of student performance is at a level appropriate for the programme they have studied?

Yes

No

If this is not the case for any programme, please give details below:

Please attach a link to your External Examiners' reports.

If this is not possible, please give the reasons for this in the box below:

6 COMPLETIONS AND WITHDRAWALS

Have all student completions and withdrawals, for all programmes under the Licence Agreement, been updated on Edexcel Online? (Please note this should be completed by the **September 30th** each year.)

Yes

No

If this is not the case for any programme, please give details below:

The University intends to withdraw 5 students from year 2 of the HND Applied Biology as all have transferred to 2nd year of B.Sc.(hons.)



Pearson

7 STUDENT REGISTRATIONS AND FEES

Were all new students enrolled on Higher National programmes under licence, for the academic year 2017/18, entered onto Edexcel Online by November **15th 2017** and the appropriate fees paid?

Yes

No

If this is not the case for any programme, please give details below:



Pearson

8. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCESSES FOR LICENSED PROGRAMMES

Have your quality assurance procedures for programmes covered by the Licence Agreement changed in the last 12 months?

Yes

No

If this is the case, please outline the changes here:

Quality Assurance Reviews (QAA)

Have any QAA reviews taken place during the 2017/18 academic year?

Yes

No

If so, please give details and provide a link to the relevant reviews in the box below:



Pearson

9 INTERNATIONAL PROVISION

Do you, either directly, via partner arrangements or distance learning, offer Higher National programmes under licence to students based outside the UK?

Yes

No

If yes, please summarise your international arrangements including partnership agreements:

LSBU Collaborates with Highlands College, Jersey which although not in UK is not considered to be international provision

10 SIGNIFICANT CHANGES AND ENHANCEMENTS

Please provide information relating to:

- Any significant changes in provision this session, such as newly validated Higher National licenced programmes; changes in franchise position; cessation of programmes; delivery by distance learning etc.
- Please list all Higher National programmes under licence that have been approved or re-approved since the previous IRR (2016/2017).
- Details of **ALL** franchise provision of Higher Nationals being offered should be stated and confirmation of how this provision is being monitored by your centre

Note that this information together with Programme Specifications should also be forwarded to licensehn@pearson.com

Comments:

Following approval of new apprenticeship standards by the Institute for Apprenticeships, the University validated HNC Civil Engineering and HNC Building Services Engineering and Pearson approved these for delivery. Both have recruited well.



Pearson

11 TRENDS, FUTURE PLANS AND LOCAL INITIATIVES

Please outline any current trends e.g. increase/decline in student numbers, future plans (short-term/long-term), local initiatives including distance learning, for Higher National programmes offered under licence.

Comments:

The University intends to develop more programmes to accompany apprenticeship standards when released by IFA.

12 ISSUES WITH PROGRAMME PROVISION

Were any appeals or complaints received in relation to the licensed programmes, including any matters referred to the Office of the Independent Adjudicator?

| Describe the appeal or complaint | What action was taken? | What was the outcome? |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Academic appeal | Considered by appeals panel following LSBU regulations | Rejected 22/12/17 |
| Academic appeal | Considered by appeals panel following LSBU regulations | Rejected 22/12/17 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Comments:



Pearson

13 GOOD PRACTICE

Please give any examples of good practice at institutional level in relation to programmes covered by the Licence Agreement that you wish to draw to the attention of Pearson, including examples of good practice raised by External Examiners, and Internal and External Reviews of programmes covered by the Licence Agreement.

Comments:

Positive feedback from employers and students regarding practical elements of delivery and assessment for HNCs in Construction

14 OTHER COMMENTS

Please add any comments you may wish to make that have not been covered in the report and include any other links to non-confidential reports relevant to this review.

Comments:

15 LICENCE AGREEMENT CONFIRMATION

Please confirm by signing below that the University wishes to continue to deliver the above qualifications and will continue to operate within the requirements of the Licence Agreement for Higher Education Institutions offering Higher Nationals under Licence (Revised 2016) for the 2018/19 Academic Year.

Signature: _____

Job title: _____

If this is not the case, please give details below:

| | Select the level of confidentiality from the list |
|------------------|---|
| Paper title: | PSRB update |
| Board/Committee: | Quality and Standards Committee |
| Date of meeting: | 02 October 2019 |
| Author(s): | Anna Dzwonek, Quality and Enhancement Advisor |
| Sponsor(s): | Sally Skillet Moore, Deputy Director Academic Quality and Enhancement |
| Purpose: | To note |
| Recommendation: | To note |

Executive Summary

LSBU works in collaboration with a number of external organisations and professional bodies many of which have specific requirements for the accreditation by them of individual LSBU courses.

Schools are obliged to ensure that the requirements for this professional accreditation are maintained and that our relationships with professional bodies kept up to date.

As part this exercise, AQE is responsible for overseeing accuracy of our list of all courses with their PSRB which is held centrally on the AQE shared drive. Each school have been asked to review their list with a deadline of returns for the end of May 2019 to ensure that any course that they “think” is accredited by a professional body is listed on the appropriate website of the appropriate professional body as well as on our database.

All Schools have returned the updated spreadsheets and the full list is appended to this report for information, however the information relating to the School of Business is currently being audited due to changes in the curriculum over the summer. An update will be given to the next QSC.

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Nature of accreditation activity (eg visit/ validation event/ document based approval) | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------|---|------------------|
| ACI | IAMED | 4643 | BA (Hons) Journalism | UG | Active | FT | Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC) | inspection visit | 25/10/18 | Conditions Met | none | Oct-21 |
| ACI | IAMED | 4894 | BA (Hons) Creative Advertising with Marketing | UG | Active | FT | The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) | automatically renewed | 01/01/19 | Conditions Met | none | Dec-19 |
| ACI | ICI | 5216 | BA (Hons) Fashion Promotion with Marketing | UG | Active | FT | The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) | automatically renewed | 01/01/19 | Conditions Met | none | Dec-19 |
| ACI | F and M | 4494 | Film Practice | UG | Active | FT | Screen Skills | validation event/ | Apr-18 | Full | None | Apr-22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--|-------------------|
| Verification telephone meeting: June 2019, Full Accreditation Review: October 2021 | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status |
|-----------------|----------|--------|--|-------|-------------|
| Applied Science | SAS | 836 | BSc/BSc (Hons) Sport And Exercise Science | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SAS | 1163 | BSc (Hons) Forensic Science | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SAS | 4162 | BSc (Hons) Sports Coaching and Analysis | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SAS | 5250 | BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Science (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SAS | 5251 | BSc (Hons) Sports Coaching and Analysis (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 3998 | BSc (Hons) Human Nutrition | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5150 | PgDip Food Safety and Control (FT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5235 | MSc Food Safety and Control (FT) (SEPT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5236 | MSc Food Safety and Control (PT) (SEPT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5237 | MSc Food Safety and Control (PT) (JAN) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5238 | PgDip Food Safety and Control (PT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SFS | 5387 | MSc Food Safety and Control (FT) (JAN) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 1086 | BSc (Hons) Psychology | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 3041 | Graduate Diploma In Psychology | PG | Running out |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 3127 | MSc Addiction Psychology And Counselling | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 3133 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Child Development | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 3134 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Clinical | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 3529 | BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology (FT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4084 | BSc (Hons) Psychology | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4101 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Clinical | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4102 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Child Development | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4286 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Forensic Psychology) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4287 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Forensic Psychology) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4288 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Addiction Psychology) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4289 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Addiction Psychology) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4433 | BSc (Hons) Psychological Counselling | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4434 | BSc (Hons) Psychological Counselling | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4887 | MSc Psychology (FT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4888 | MSc Psychology (PT) | PG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4889 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Health and Nutrition) (FT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4890 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Health and Nutrition) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4891 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Sport Psychology) (FT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 4892 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Sport Psychology) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5221 | BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology (4.5 Years) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5252 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5253 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Clinical (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5254 | BSc (Hons) Psychology - Child Development (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5255 | BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology (6 Years) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5256 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Forensic Psychology) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5257 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Addiction Psychology) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5258 | BSc (Hons) Psychological Counselling (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5259 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Health and Nutrition) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5260 | BSc (Hons) Psychology (Sport Psychology) (PT) | UG | Active |
| Applied Science | SPSY | 5263 | BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology (FT) | UG | Active |

Approved by SASC May 2019

| Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes |
|------|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| FT | The Register of Exercise Professionals (REPS) | 19/06/19 | Accredited |
| FT | The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences (CSOFS) | 30/10/17 | Accredited |
| FT | The Register of Exercise Professionals (REPS) | 19/06/19 | Accredited |
| PT | The Register of Exercise Professionals (REPS) | 19/06/19 | Accredited |
| PT | The Register of Exercise Professionals (REPS) | 19/06/19 | Accredited |
| FT | Association for Nutrition (AfN) | May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| FT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| FT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| PT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| PT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| PT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| FT | Institute of Food Science and Technology (IFST) | 24/11/16 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | Federation of Drug and Alcohol Professionals (FDAP) | 20/02/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 24/03/17 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 24/03/17 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 24/03/17 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| PT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |
| FT | British Psychological Society (BPS) | 10/05/18 | Accredited |

| Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|---|------------------|--------------|---|
| None | 18/05/20 | | Yes |
| None | 30/05/23 | | Yes |
| None | 18/05/20 | | Yes |
| None | 18/05/20 | | Yes |
| None | 18/05/20 | | Yes |
| | Summer 2023 | | Awaiting official report but it's listed on the AfN website |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | Nov 2021 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes - included with UG |
| None | 2021/2022 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2022/2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2022/2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2022/2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019/2020 | | Yes |

| School | Division | Course |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RARCH | 101 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RARCH | 102 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RARCH | 1089 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RARCH | 4591 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RARCH | 4592 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1225 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1226 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1313 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1314 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1315 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1316 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 1349 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2215 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2216 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2304 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2305 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2308 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2309 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2312 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 2313 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 3744 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 3745 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4129 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4131 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4132 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4146 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4595 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4596 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4597 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4598 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4961 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4962 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 4964 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5037 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5039 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5105 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5106 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5107 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5108 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5279 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5280 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5281 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5282 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5283 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5284 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5285 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5286 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5291 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5292 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5388 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5389 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5390 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5391 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5392 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5393 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5394 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5395 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5396 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5397 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5398 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5399 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5400 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5401 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5402 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5403 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5404 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5405 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5406 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5407 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5408 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RBE | 5409 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 190 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 191 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 192 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 194 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 541 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 549 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2036 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2072 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2090 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2306 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2310 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2311 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 2314 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 3407 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 3961 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 3990 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 3994 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 3995 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5124 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5222 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5223 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5224 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5226 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5227 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5228 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5229 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5232 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5233 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5287 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5288 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5289 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5290 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5304 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5305 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5352 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5353 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5383 |
| Built Environment and Architecture | RUE | 5386 |

Approved by SASC May 2019

| Course Description | Level |
|---|--------------|
| BA (Hons) Architecture | UG |
| BA (Hons) Architecture | UG |
| RIBA Professional Practice Part 3 | PG |
| MArch Architecture | PG |
| MArch Architecture | PG |
| MSc Construction Project Management (Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Construction Project Management (Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Building Surveying (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Building Surveying (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Quantity Surveying (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Quantity Surveying (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Property Development and Planning (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| BSc (Hons) Property Management (Building Surveying) | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Commercial Management (Quantity Surveying) | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Property Management (Building Surveying) | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Commercial Management (Quantity Surveying) | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Construction Management | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Construction Management | UG |
| MSc/PgDip Real Estate (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Real Estate (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |

| | |
|--|----|
| MSc International Real Estate (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| BSc (Hons) Building Surveying | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Building Surveying | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying | UG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Non-Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Real Estate (Non-Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Quantity Surveying (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc/PgDip Quantity Surveying (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Non-Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Sept) | PG |
| MSc Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Sept) | PG |

| | |
|--|----|
| MSc Construction Project Management (Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Construction Project Management (Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Non- Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Building Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| MSc Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Real Estate (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Quantity Surveying (Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Non - Cognate) (FT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Cognate) (PT) (Jan) | PG |
| PgDip Building Surveying (Cognate) (FT) | PG |
| MSc/PGDip Civil Engineering | PG |

| | |
|---|----|
| BEng/BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering | UG |
| BEng/BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering | UG |
| MSc/PGDip Civil Engineering | PG |
| BTEC HND Building Services Engineering | UG |
| BTEC HND Building Services Engineering | UG |
| MSc/PGDip Building Services Engineering | PG |
| BEng (Hons) Building Services Engineering | UG |
| BEng (Hons) Building Services Engineering | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Architectural Engineering | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering | UG |
| BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering | UG |
| HNC Civil Engineering | UG |
| MSc Building Services Engineering (Distance Learning) | PG |
| MSc Transport Engineering And Planning | PG |

| | |
|--|----|
| MSc Transport Engineering And Planning - PT | PG |
| MSc Structural Engineering -FT | PG |
| MSc Structural Engineering -PT | PG |
| BEng (Hons) Building Services Engineering (TAC Design Apprenticeship) (PT) | UG |
| MSc Building Services Engineering (FT) (SEPT) | PG |
| MSc Building Services Engineering (FT) (JAN) | PG |
| MSc Building Services Engineering (PT) | PG |
| MSc Environmental and Architectural Acoustics (FT) (SEPT) | PG |
| MSc Environmental and Architectural Acoustics (FT) (JAN) | PG |
| MSc Environmental and Architectural Acoustics (PT) (SEPT) | PG |
| MSc Environmental and Architectural Acoustics (PT)(JAN) | PG |
| MSc Sustainable Energy Systems (FT) (JAN) | PG |
| MSc Sustainable Energy Systems (PT) | PG |

| | |
|---|----|
| MSc Civil Engineering (FT) (SEPT) | PG |
| MSc Civil Engineering (PT) (SEPT) | PG |
| MSc Civil Engineering (FT) (JAN) | PG |
| MSc Civil Engineering (PT) (JAN) | PG |
| BEng (Hons) Building Services Engineering (DIRECT ENTRY) (PT) | UG |
| BEng (Hons) Building Services Engineering (Top Up) (PT) | UG |
| MSc Structural Engineering (FT) (JAN) | PG |
| MSc Structural Engineering (PT) | PG |
| BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering (PT) | UG |
| MSc Building Services Engineering (PT) | PG |

| Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes |
|-------------|------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Active | FT | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) | 28 & 29 June 2018 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) | 28 & 29 June 2018 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) | 28 & 29 June 2018 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) | 28 & 29 June 2018 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) | 28 & 29 June 2018 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Association of Project Managers (APM), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | APM - March 2018 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Association of Project Managers (APM), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | APM - March 2018 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Running out | FT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIAT - Nov 2017 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIAT - Nov 2017 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |

| | | | | |
|-------------|----|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIOB - 2015, RICS- Dec 2018 | CIOB-Re-accredited, RICS-Reaccredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) | CIOB - 2015, RICS - Dec 2018 | CIOB-Re-accredited, RICS-Reaccredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Running out | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|----|--|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Active | PT | Association of Project Managers (APM), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | APM - March 2018 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Association of Project Managers (APM), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | APM - March 2018 CIOB - 2015 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) | | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |

| | | | | |
|-------------|----|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |

| | | | | |
|-------------|----|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| Running out | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Institute of Acoustics (IOA) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Institute of Acoustics (IOA) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Institute of Acoustics (IOA) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Institute of Acoustics (IOA) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | FT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |
| Running out | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | Mar-14 | Re-accredited |

| | | | | |
|--------|----|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |
| Active | FT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Joint Board of Moderators - Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), Institution of Structural Engineers (IstructE), Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE) and Chartered Institution of Highways & Transportation (CIHT) | Nov-16 | Re-accredited |
| Active | PT | Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute (EI) | 30 April & 1 May 2019 | Re-accredited |

| Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| None | 2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2023 | | Yes |
| None | 2023 | | Yes |
| None | APM - 2020 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for APM & CIOB |
| None | APM - 2020 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for APM & CIOB |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| 1. Over-emphasis of BIM within the Programme; 2. There was no understanding and demonstrating technical detailing, adaptation and resolved solutions within the curriculum. | CIAT - Nov 2022 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for CIAT & CIOB |
| 1. Over-emphasis of BIM within the Programme; 2. There was no understanding and demonstrating technical detailing, adaptation and resolved solutions within the curriculum. | CIAT - Nov 2022 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for CIAT & CIOB |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | 2020 | | yes |

| | | | |
|------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| None | CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for CIOB |
| None | CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for CIOB |
| None | CIOB - 2020 RICS-2020 | | Yes for both |
| None | CIOB - 2020 RICS-2020 | | Yes for both |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| None | APM - 2020 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for APM & CIOB |
| None | APM - 2020 CIOB - 2020 | | Yes for APM & CIOB |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | No evidence of accreditation | | No but listed on RICS website. |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| | 2020 | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - harmonise the two different modules for BSc PT&FT 3 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - harmonise the two different modules for BSc PT&FT 3 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| None | 2019 intake | Running out | Yes |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| None | 2019 intake | Running out | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | 2018 intake | Visist on 1 may 2019. Waiting for official report. | Yes |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | 2018 intake | Visist on 1 may 2019. Waiting for official report. | Yes |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | 2018 intake | Visist on 1 may 2019. Waiting for official report. | Yes |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | 2018 intake | Visist on 1 may 2019. Waiting for official report. | Yes |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | CIBSE - 2018 intake EI - 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - BIM integrated more closely into courses 2 - reduce Student Staff Ratio 3 - increase EI staff and IAP membership | CIBSE - 2018 intake EI - 2019 intake | | Yes |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| None | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| 1 - separate the 3 remaining L4 BEng/BSc module assessments 2 - increase contact hours to Year 1 students | 2019 intake | | Yes |
| Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report | Awaiting official report |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| BUS | BAF | 4369 | BSc (Hons) Economics | UG | Active | FT | ILM ACCA CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: 01/08/16 | ILM: Dual accreditation ACCA: Exemption from 1 paper CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice ACCA: 31/12/2023 CIMA: 2023 | ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management ACCA: Exemption Paper F1 On Completion CIMA: Exemptions from CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 ACCA: Yes - letter from ACCA dated August 2016 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4672 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Finance | UG | Active | FT | ILM ACCA CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: 01/08/16 | ILM: Dual accreditation ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management ACCA: Exemption Paper F1 On Completion CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 ACCA: Yes - letter from ACCA dated August 2016 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4667 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Accounting | UG | Active | FT | ILM ACCA CIMA ICAEW | ILM: 17/07/19 ACCA: Aug 2016 CIMA: 01/08/2016 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 | ILM: Dual accreditation ACCA: Exemption from 5 papers CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper | | ILM: until further notice ACCA: 31/12/23 CIMA: 2023 ICAEW: until further notice | ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management ACCA: Exemption Papers F1 – F3 on completion, Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS) CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 ACCA: Letter from ACCA on AQDO P: Drive CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits sent S1 2018-19 |
| BUS | BAF | 4668 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Business Analytics | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4669 | BSc (Hons) Economics with E-Business | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA IOEE | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 IOEE: Oct 2018 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers IOEE: Certificate in Enterprise Creation | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 IOEE: 01/10/21 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme IOEE: Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Yes - letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |
| BUS | BAF | 4671 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Enterprise & Entrepreneurship | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA IOEE | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 IOEE: Oct 2018 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers IOEE: Diploma in Creativity and Entrepreneurship | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 IOEE: 01/10/21 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme IOEE: Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Yes - letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |
| BUS | BAF | 4670 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Business Management | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4673 | BSc (Hons) Economics with HR | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA CIPD | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 CIPD: 01/04/17 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers CIPD: Mapped to 1 CIPD award and Associate Membership | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 CIPD: 2019-20 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme CIPD: CIPD Intermediate Level Certificate in HRM & Associate Membership CIPD | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ CIPD: Approval Letter |
| BUS | BAF | 4674 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Law | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4675 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Marketing | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4756 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Econometrics | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4678 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Project Management | UG | Active | FT | ILM CIMA | ILM: 17/07/19 CIMA: 01/08/2016 | ILM: Dual accreditation CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | ILM: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | ILM: Yes - letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4679 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Retail | UG | Active | FT | CIMA | CIMA: 01/08/2016 | CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers | | CIMA: 2023 | CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme | CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| BUS | BAF | 4677 | BSc (Hons) Economics with Corporate Sustainability | UG | Active | FT | CIMA ILM | CIMA: 01/08/2016 ILM: 17/07/19 | CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers ILM: Dual accreditation | | CIMA: 2023 ILM: until further notice | CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme ILM: ILM: dual accreditation award of ILM Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management | CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ ILM: Letter from ILM dated 17/07/19 |
| BUS | BAF | 3466 | MSc International Accounting and Finance (FT) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 8 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper 5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-7-FRE), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 3840 | MSc International Accounting and Finance (PT) | PG | Active | PT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 8 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper 5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-7-FRE), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4572 | MSc International Accounting and Finance (with placement) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 7 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper 5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-7-FRE), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4545 | MSc Applied Accounting (PT) | PG | Active | PT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 7 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4546 | MSc Applied Accounting (Fast Track) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 7 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4547 | MSc Applied Accounting (FT) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA | ACCA: 01/08/2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 7 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2020 CIMA: 2023 | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BAF | 4571 | MSc Applied Accounting (with placement) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA | Aug-16 | Exemption from 7 papers | | 31/12/20 | Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) | Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 |
| BUS | BAF | 4548 | MSc International Finance (FT) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA | Aug-16 | Exemption from 6 papers | | 31/12/20 | Exemption Papers F1-F3 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 (Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) | Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 |
| BUS | BAF | 4549 | MSc International Finance (PT) | PG | Active | PT | ACCA | Aug-16 | Exemption from 6 papers | | 31/12/20 | Exemption Papers F1-F3 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 (Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) | Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 |
| BUS | BAF | 4573 | MSc International Finance (with placement) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA | Aug-16 | Exemption from 6 papers | | 31/12/20 | Exemption Papers F1-F3 on completion, Paper F5 Management Accounting (BAF-7-MAC), Paper F8 (Audit Risk (BAT-7-AUR), Paper F9 Corporate Financial Management (BAF-7-CFM) | Letter from ACCA dated 13/08/16 |
| BUS | BAF | 1319 | MSc/PG Dip Corporate Governance (PT) | PG | Active | PT | ICSA | Jul-19 | GradICSA status on completion of degree | | Until further notice | GradICSA status on completion of degree | https://www.icsa.org.uk/professional-development/study/icsa-validated-postgraduate-courses |
| BUS | BAF | 1318 | MSc/PG Dip Corporate Governance (FT) | PG | Active | FT | ICSA | Jul-19 | GradICSA status on completion of degree | | Until further notice | GradICSA status on completion of degree | https://www.icsa.org.uk/professional-development/study/icsa-validated-postgraduate-courses |
| BUS | BAF | 4152 | BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance (4yrs) | UG | Active | PT | ACCA ICAEW CIMA | ACCA: 01/11/2013 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CIMA: Aug 2016 | ACCA: Exemption from 9 papers ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CIMA: Exemption from 10 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 ICAEW: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper 5 Advanced Management Accounting (BAF-5-AMA), Paper F6 Taxation Fundamentals (BAF-5-TAF), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit and Assurance (BAF-6-AAS), Paper F9 Fundamentals of Finance (BAF-5-FOF), Managerial Finance (BAF-6-MFI) ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting Paper on passing BAF-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CIMA: Exemption from 10 papers | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 09/11/13 ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits 2018 sent S1 2018-19 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| BUS | BAF | 4314 | BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance (with placement) | UG | Active | FT | ACCA ICAEW AIA | ACCA: 09/11/2013 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 AIA: 12/02/19 | ACCA: Exemption from 9 papers ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper AIA: Exemptions from 12 papers | | ACCA:31/12/2021 ICAEW: until further notice AIA: until further notice | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F4 on completion, Paper 5 Advanced Management Accounting (BAF-5-AMA), Paper F6 Taxation Fundamentals (BAF-5-TAF), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit and Assurance (BAF-6-AAS), Paper F9 Fundamentals of Finance (BAF-5-FOF), Managerial Finance (BAF-6-MFI) ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis AIA: Exemption from 12 papers - Module A Paper 1 – Financial Accounting 1 Paper 2 – Business Economics Paper 3 – Management Accounting 1 Module B Paper 4 – Law Paper 5 – Auditing and Taxation on the basis of Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS/(BAPA) (MAC_3_BAA) plus Advanced Taxation (BAF_6_ATX) Paper 6 – Information Processing Module C Paper 7 – Auditing on the basis of Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS/(BAPA) (MAC_3_BAA) plus Advanced Taxation (BAF_6_ATX) Paper 8 – Company Law Paper 9 – Management Information on the basis of | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 09/11/13 ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits sent S1 2018-19 AIA: Letter from AIA dated 12/02/19 |
| BUS | BAF | 4419 | BA (Hons) Accounting & Entrepreneurship (FT) | UG | Active | FT | ACCA IOEE | ACCA - Jan-17 IOEE - Oct 18 | ACCA - Exemption from 7 papers IOEE - Introductory Certificate in Enterprise Management | | ACCA - 31/12/2021 IOEE - 01/10/21 | ACCA - Exemption Papers F1-F3 on completion, Paper F6 Advanced Taxation (BAF-6-ADT), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS), Paper F9 Managerial Finance (BAF-6-MFI) IOEE - Introductory Certificate in Enterprise Management | ACCA - Letter from ACCA dated 09/01/17 IOEE - Letter of Approval from IOEE dated 01/10/18 |
| BUS | BAF | 4420 | BA (Hons) Accounting & Entrepreneurship (PT) | UG | Active | PT | ACCA IOEE AIA | ACCA: Jan-17 IOEE: Oct 18 AIA: 12/02/19 | ACCA: Exemption from 7 papers IOEE: Introductory Certificate in Enterprise Management AIA: Exemption from 7 papers | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 IOEE: 01/10/21 AIA: 12/02/19 | ACCA: Exemption Papers F1-F3 on completion, Paper F6 Advanced Taxation (BAF-6-ADT), Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS), Paper F9 Managerial Finance (BAF-6-MFI) IOEE: Introductory Certificate in Enterprise Management AIA: Exemptions from 7 papers - Module A Paper 1 – Financial Accounting 1 Paper 2 – Business Economics Paper 3 – Management Accounting 1 Module B Paper 5 – Auditing and Taxation on the basis of Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS/(BAPA) (MAC_3_BAA) plus Advanced Taxation (BAF_6_ATX) Paper 6 – Information Processing Module C Paper 7 – Auditing on the basis of Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS/(BAPA) (MAC_3_BAA) plus Advanced Taxation (BAF_6_ATX) Module D Paper 11 – Financial Accounting 2 on the basis of Fundamentals of Finance (BAF-5-FOF) Plus Managerial Finance (BAF-6-MFI) | ACCA: Letter from ACCA dated 09/01/17 IOEE: Letter of Approval from IOEE dated 01/10/18 AIA: letter from AIA dated 12/02/19 |
| BUS | BMAN | 3781 | MSc International Human Resources Management | PG | Active | FT | CMI | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Oct 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BMAN | 3918 | MSc Human Resources Management | PG | Active | PT | CIPD | Apr-13 | Approval Report | | 2019-20 | Mapped to CIPD Level 7 | CIPD: Quality Assurance Panel Visit Report |
| BUS | BMAN | 4178 | Postgraduate Diploma in HRM | PG | Active | PT | CIPD | Apr-13 | Approval Report | | 2019-20 | Mapped to CIPD Level 7 | CIPD: Quality Assurance Panel Visit Report |
| BUS | BMAN | 3941 | Certificate in Human Resource Practice (CHRP) | UG | Active | PT | CIPD | Jan-11 | Approval Letter | | 2019-20 | Mapped to CIPD Level 3 | CIPD: Approval Letter |
| BUS | BMAN | 3890 | MSc Marketing Communications (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 3891 | MSc Marketing Communications (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4166 | MSc Marketing Communications (Top-Up 3 Modules + Diss) (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| BUS | BMAN | 4167 | MSc Marketing Communications (Top-Up 3 Modules + Diss) (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4246 | MSc Marketing Communications [with Internship] | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4154 | MSc Marketing (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4155 | MSc Marketing (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4247 | MSc Marketing [with Internship] | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4245 | MSc International Marketing [Internship] | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 807 | MSc/PGDip International Marketing (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 808 | MSc/PGDip International Marketing (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CIM | Mar-17 | Exemptions | | 2021 | Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 3916 | MSc Marketing Management (Top-Up 3 Units + Diss) (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CIM | CIM Mar-17 | CIM: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 3934 | MSc Marketing Management (Top-Up 3 Units + Diss) (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CIM | CIM Mar-17 | CIM: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website https://www.cim.co.uk/more/graduate-gateway/already-graduated/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 3920 | MSc Digital Marketing (Top-Up - 3 Diss) (PT) | PG | Active | PT | IDM | CIM Mar-17 | CIM: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 3932 | MSc Digital Marketing (Top-Up - 3 Diss) (FT) | PG | Active | FT | IDM | CIM Mar-17 | CIM: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 4242 | MSc Digital Marketing [Blended] | PG | Active | PT | IDM | CIM Mar-17 | CIM: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 5267 | Master of Business Administration in International Management | PG | Active | FT | CMI | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 completed - awaiting finalisation Sept 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BMAN | 4009 | Executive Master In Public Administration (FT) | PG | Active | FT | CMI | Oct-17 | CMI: Award mapping | | Until further notice | Mapped to CMI Level 7 | Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 4010 | Executive Master In Public Administration (PT) | PG | Active | PT | CMI | Oct-17 | CMI: Award mapping | | Until further notice | Mapped to CMI Level 7 | Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 36 | Certificate In Management Cm.1.1.1 - Open/Oct/Ptdr | UG | Active | PT | CMI | Oct-17 | CMI: Award mapping | | Until further notice | Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership | Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BMAN | 7 | Diploma In Management Studies | UG | Active | PT | CMI | Oct-17 | CMI: Award mapping | | Until further notice | Mapped to CMI Level 7 Diploma in Strategic Management & Leadership | Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| BUS | BMAN | 1262 | BA (Hons) Marketing (FT) | UG | Active | FT | CIM IDM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 IDM: Oct-18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions IDM: Mapping CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 IDM: Oct 2019 CIMA: 2023 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation IDM: Pass in Level 6 module Direct & Digital Marketing Strategy assignment qualifies students to sit IDM Certificate CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 IDM: letter dated 18/10/18 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 3997 | BA (Hons) Marketing (4 Years) (PT) | UG | Active | PT | CIM IDM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 IDM: Oct-18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions IDM: Mapping CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 IDM: Oct 2019 CIMA: 2023 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation IDM: Pass in Level 6 module Direct & Digital Marketing Strategy assignment qualifies students to sit IDM Certificate CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 IDM: letter dated 18/10/18 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4199 | BA (Hons) Marketing (6 Years) (PT) | UG | Active | PT | CIM IDM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 IDM: Oct-18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions IDM: Mapping CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 IDM: Oct 2019 CIMA: 2023 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation IDM: Pass in Level 6 module Direct & Digital Marketing Strategy assignment qualifies students to sit IDM Certificate CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 IDM: letter dated 18/10/18 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4941 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Advertising & Digital Communications | UG | Active | FT | CIM IDM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 IDM: Oct-18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions IDM: Mapping CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 IDM: Oct 2019 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation IDM: Pass in Level 6 module Direct & Digital Marketing Strategy assignment qualifies students to sit IDM Certificate CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 IDM: letter dated 18/10/18 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4942 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Luxury Brand Management | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4943 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Public Relations | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4944 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Supply Chain & Procurement | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4882 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Law | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4945 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Corporate Sustainability | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|--|-------|--------|------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| BUS | BMAN | 4873 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Economics | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4946 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Enterprise & Entrepreneurship | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 IOEE: Oct 18 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions IOEE: Diploma in Creativity and Entrepreneurship | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 IOEE: 01/10/21 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |
| BUS | BMAN | 4880 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Finance | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4881 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Human Resources | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA CIPD | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 CIPD: Apr 17 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions CIPD: Mapped to 1 CIPD award and Associate Membership | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 CIPD: 2019-20 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers CIPD: CIPD Intermediate Level Certificate in HRM & Associate Membership of CIPD | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ CIPD: Approval Letter |
| BUS | BMAN | 4883 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Project Management | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4884 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Retail | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2024 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BMAN | 4872 | BA (Hons) Marketing with Accounting | UG | Active | FT | CIM CIMA ACCA | CIM: Mar-17 CIMA: Aug 16 ACCA: Aug 16 | CIM: Exemptions CIMA: Exemptions ACCA: Exemptions from 5 papers | | CIM: 2021 CIMA: 2025 ACCA: 31/12/2023 | CIM: Exemption via APL from L4 Certificate in Professional Marketing (Modules: "Marketing" & Integrated Communications") and from L6 Diploma in Professional Marketing (Module: "Strategic Marketing") for 3 years after graduation CIMA: Exemptions from 3 papers ACCA: Exemptions from 5 papers - Papers F1 – F3 On completion, Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE), Paper F8 Audit & Assurance (BAF-6-AAS) | CIM: Letter dated 30/04/17 and CIM website pdf of university Graduate Gateway exemptions dated October 2017 CIMA: https://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ ACCA: Letter from ACCA on AQDO P: Drive |
| BUS | BBS | 3953 | Master of Business Administration | PG | Active | FT | CMI | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 completed - awaiting finalisation Sept 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 5343 | MSc Business Project Management (FT) | PG | Active | FT | APM | APM: Aug 2019 | APM: Accreditation being considered | | APM: TBC | APM: in progress | APM: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4763 | MSc International Business Management (FT) | PG | Active | FT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4764 | MSc International Business Management (PT) | PG | Active | PT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4869 | MSc International Business Management (with | PG | Active | FT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|--|-------|------------|------|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| BUS | BBS | 4860 | MSc International Business Management with F | PG | Active | FT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4861 | MSc International Business Management with F | PG | Active | PT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4905 | MSc International Business Management with F | PG | Active | FT | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | ACCA: 01/10/2016 CMI: May 2019 | ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | ACCA: 31/12/2021 CMI: TBC | ACCA: Paper F1 on completion, Paper F9 (BAF_7_CFM) CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | ACCA: Letter on AQDO P: Drive CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4862 | MSc International Business Management with M | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4863 | MSc International Business Management with M | PG | Active | PT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4871 | MSc International Business Management with M | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4864 | MSc International Business Management with H | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4865 | MSc International Business Management with H | PG | Active | PT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4870 | MSc International Business Management with H | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4866 | MSc International Business Management with P | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4867 | MSc International Business Management with P | PG | Active | PT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4904 | MSc International Business Management with P | PG | Active | FT | CMI: Mapping to Level 7 planned | CMI: May 2019 | CMI: Draft mapping to Level 7 to be completed Nov 2019 | | CMI: TBC | CMI: in progress with CMI - Level 7 | CMI: TBC |
| BUS | BBS | 4680 | BA (Hons) Business Management | UG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA ICAEW CMI IOEE | ACCA: Aug 2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 2018 | ACCA: Exemption from 1 paper CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management | | ACCA: 21/12/2023 CIMA: 2024 ICAEW: Until further notice CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/21 | ACCA: Exemption Paper F1 on completion CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of programme to Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management | ACCA: Letter from ACCA on AQDO P: Drive CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits S1 2018-19 CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated Oct 2018 |
| BUS | BBS | 4695 | BA (Hons) Business Management (4 years) (PT) | UG | Not Active | PT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4048 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Business | UG | Active | PT | CMI | Oct-17 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award | | Until further notice | Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership | Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BBS | 4697 | BA (Hons) Business Management (Top Up) (PT) | UG | Active | PT | IOEE | Oct-18 | IOEE - Diploma in Enterprise Management | | 01/10/21 | Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification | Yes -letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |
| BUS | BBS | 4687 | BA (Hons) Business Management with HR | UG | Active | FT | CIMA CMI IOEE ICAEW CIPD | CIMA: Aug 2016 CMI: Oct 2017 IOEE: Sep 2016 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CIPD: 01/04/2017 | CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award IOEE: Certificate / Diploma ICAEW: Exemption from 1 module CIPD: Mapped to 1 CIPD award and Associate Membership | | CIMA: 2023 CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/21 ICAEW: until further notice CIPD: 2019-20 | CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of programme to Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CIPD :CIPD Intermediate Level Certificate in HRM & Associate Membership CIPD | CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated Oct 2018 ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits S1 2018-19 CIPD: Approval Letter |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|--|-------|--------|------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| BUS | BBS | 4681 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Accounti | UG | Active | FT | ACCA CIMA IOEE ICAEW CMI | ACCA: Aug 2016 CIMA: Aug 2016 IOEE: Sep 2016 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CMI: 01/10/2017 | ACCA: Exemption from 5 papers CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers IOEE: Mapped to IOEE Certificate / Diploma ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award | | ACCA: 31/12/23 CIMA: 2023 IOEE: Until further notice ICAEW: Until further notice CMI: Until further notice | ACCA: Papers F1 – F3 On completion Paper F7 Financial Reporting (BAF-6-FRE) CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers on CIMA programme IOEE: Mapping of programme to Certificate / Diploma in Enterprise Management ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership | ACCA: Letter from ACCA on AQDO P@ Drive CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Letter from IOEE on AQDO P: Drive ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits sent S1 2018-19 CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BBS | 4682 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Analytics | UG | Active | FT | IOEE CMI CIMA | IOEE: 01/10/2018 CMI: 01/10/17 CIMA: Aug 16 | IOEE - Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | IOEE: 01/10/2021 CMI: until further notice CIMA: 2023 | IOEE: Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership CIMA: Exemptions from 4 papers | IOEE: letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4684 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Economic | UG | Active | FT | ICAEW CMI IOEE CIMA | ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | ICAEW: Until further notice CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemptions from 4 papers | ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits S1 2018-19 CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4685 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Enterpris | UG | Active | FT | CIMA IOEE ICAEW CMI | CIMA: Aug 2016 IOEE: Oct 2018 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CMI: 01/10/2017 | CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award | | CIMA: 2023 IOEE: 01/10/21 ICAEW: Until further notice CMI: Until further notice | CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers IOEE: Mapping of programme to IOEE Certificate & Diploma in Creativity & Entrepreneurship ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership | CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits S1 2018-19 CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BBS | 4686 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Finance | UG | Active | FT | ICAEW IOEE CIMA ACCA CMI | ICAEW: S1 2018-19 IOEE: Oct 2018 CIMA: Aug 2016 ACCA: Aug 2016 CMI: 01/10/2017 | ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers ACCA: Exemption from 2 papers CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI Award | | ICAEW: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/21 CIMA: 2023 ACCA: 31/12/20 CMI: Until further notice | ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis IOEE: Mapping of programme to IOEE Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers ACCA: Exemption Paper F1 on completion; Paper F9 BAF_5_FOF, BAF_6_MFI CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership | ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits S1 2018-19 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ ACCA: Letter from ACCA on AQDO P: Drive CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 |
| BUS | BBS | 4688 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Law | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4689 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Marketin | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--------|----------|--------|---|-------|--------|------|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| BUS | BBS | 4691 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Corporate | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4692 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Project M | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4693 | BA (Hons) Business Management with Retail | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE CIMA | CMI: 01/10/2017 IOEE: Oct 18 CIMA: Aug 16 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/2021 CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of course to equivalent IOEE qualification CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4683 | BA (Hons) Business Management with E-Business | UG | Active | FT | CMI IOEE ICAEW CIMA | CMI: Oct 2016 IOEE: 01/10/18 ICAEW: S1 2018-19 CIMA: Aug 2016 | CMI: Mapped to 1 CMI award IOEE: Diploma in Enterprise Creation ICAEW: Exemption from 1 paper CIMA: Exemption from 4 papers | | CMI: Until further notice IOEE: 01/10/21 ICAEW: Until further notice CIMA: 2023 | CMI: Mapped to CMI Level 5 Diploma in Management & Leadership IOEE: Mapping of programme to Diploma in Enterprise Creation ICAEW: Exemption from ICAEW Accounting paper on passing BAF-5-FAA Financial Accounting and Analysis CIMA: Exemptions from 4 papers | CMI: Letter from CMI to LSBU dated 16/10/17 IOEE: Yes -letter from IOEE updated October 2018 ICAEW: Summary of ACA Credits sent S1 2018-19 CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4694 | BA (Hons) International Business Management | UG | Active | FT | IOEE | Oct-18 | IOEE - Certificate & Diploma in Enterprise Management | | 01/10/21 | Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification | Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |
| BUS | BBS | 670 | BA (Hons) Business Administration | UG | Active | FT | CIMA | Oct-16 | Exemption from 5 Papers | | 2018 | Exemptions on to CIMA programme | http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 1 | BA (Hons) Business Studies | UG | Active | FT | CIMA | Oct-16 | Exemption from 5 Papers | | 2018 | Exemptions on to CIMA programme | http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 4276 | BA (Hons) Business Studies (Saturday) (PT) | UG | Active | PT | CIMA | Oct-16 | Exemption from 5 Papers | | 2018 | Exemptions on to CIMA programme | http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ |
| BUS | BBS | 3112 | HND Business Studies | UG | Active | FT | CIMA IOEE | CIMA: 01/08/2016 IOEE: Oct 2018 | CIMA: Exemption from 2 papers IOEE: Certificate in Enterprise Management | | CIMA: 2022 IOEE: 01/10/2021 | CIMA: Exemptions on to CIMA programme IOEE: Mapping of programme to equivalent IOEE qualification | CIMA: http://www.cimaglobal.com/Starting-CIMA/Starting-CIMA/Exemptions/Exemption-Search/London-South-Bank-University-107/ IOEE: Letter from IOEE updated October 2018 |

| School | Division | Cours | Course Description | Level | Status |
|-------------|----------|-------|--|-------|-------------|
| Engineering | NCPAS | 2134 | BEng (Hons) Chemical and Process Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NCPAS | 4528 | MEng (Hons) Petroleum Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NCPAS | 3016 | BEng (Hons) Petroleum Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NCPAS | 3613 | MSc Petroleum Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NCPAS | 3614 | MSc Petroleum Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NCPAS | 741 | BTEC HND Chemical Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 1074 | BEng (Hons) Telecommunications and Computer Networks Engineering | UG | Running out |
| Engineering | NEE | 1076 | BEng (Hons) Telecommunications and Computer Networks Engineering | UG | Running out |
| Engineering | NEE | 2388 | BEng (Hons) Computer Systems and Networks Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 2419 | BEng (Hons) Computer Systems and Networks Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4319 | MSc Advanced Telecommunications and Wireless Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4320 | MSc Advanced Telecommunications and Wireless Engineering (PT) | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4321 | MSc Electrical and Electronic Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4322 | MSc Electrical and Electronic Engineering (PT) | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4632 | BEng (Hons) Electrical Engineering and Power Electronics FT | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4633 | BEng (Hons) Electrical Engineering and Power Electronics PT | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 4634 | BEng (Hons) Telecommunications Engineering FT | UG | Active |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|---|----|--------|
| Engineering | NEE | 4635 | BEng (Hons) Telecommunications Engineering PT | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 501 | BEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEE | 502 | BEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 3143 | BSc (Hons) Product Design | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 591 | BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 592 | BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering | UG | Active |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|---|----|--------|
| Engineering | NEGD | 593 | BSc (Hons) Engineering Product Design | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4705 | BEng (Hons) Advanced Vehicle Engineering FT | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4706 | BEng (Hons) Advanced Vehicle Engineering FT | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4527 | MEng(Hons) Mechanical Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4530 | MEng(Hons) Mechanical Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4707 | MEng (Hons) Advanced Vehicle Engineering | PG | Active |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|--|----|--------|
| Engineering | NEGD | 4708 | MEng (Hons) Advanced Vehicle Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4323 | MSc Mechanical Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NEGD | 4324 | MSc Mechanical Engineering | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NINF | | BSc (Hons) Computer Science | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NINF | | BSc (Hons) Computer Science | UG | Active |
| Engineering | NINF | | MSc Data Science | PG | Active |
| Engineering | NINF | | MSc Data Science | PG | Active |

Approved at SASC on ?

| Mode | Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes |
|------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| FT | Institution of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | May-18 | Re-accreditation |
| FT | Energy Institute (EI) | Feb-17 | Accreditation |
| Ft | Energy Institute (EI) | Feb-17 | Re-accreditation |
| FT | Energy Institute (EI) | Mar-17 | Re-accreditation |
| PT | Energy Institute (EI) | Apr-17 | Re-accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) | May-18 | Re-accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation extend |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation extend |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation extend |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation extend |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |

| | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------|--|
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| PT | Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) | Nov-17 | Accreditation |
| FT | Institution of Engineering Designers (IED) | accreditation visit June 2016 | Granted for MIED (RProdDes), and partially meeting requirements of CTPD. Some requirements specified |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for B.Eng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| PT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for B.Eng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |

| | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|---|
| FT | Institution of Engineering Designers (IED) | accreditation visit June 2016 | Granted for IEng and MIED (RProdDes), and partially meeting requirements of CTPD. Some requirements specified |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for B.Eng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| PT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for B.Eng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for MEng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for MEng (H) in Mechanical Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for MEng (H) in Advanced Vehicle Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------|--|
| PT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for B.Eng (H) in Advanced Vehicle Engineering (FT 3yrs, SW 4yrs and PT 4yrs) |
| FT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for MSc Mechanical Engineering (FT 1yr and PT 2yrs) |
| PT | Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) | 13-Jun-18 | Granted for MSc Mechanical Engineering (FT 1yr and PT 2yrs) |
| FT (3 yr ar | British Computer Society (CITP) | 26-Apr-17 | Unconditional Initial CITP and Ceng/Csci (Partial Fulfilment) |
| PT (4yr a | British Computer Society (CITP) | 26-Apr-17 | Unconditional Initial CITP and Ceng/Csci (Partial Fulfilment) |
| FT | British Computer Society (CITP) | 26-Apr-17 | Initial CITP Further Learning and Ceng (partial fulfilment) |
| PT | British Computer Society (CITP) | 26-Apr-17 | Initial CITP Further Learning and Ceng (partial fulfilment) |

| Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence |
|---|------------------|--|----------|
| Various - all completed | Aug-22 | Reaccredited in 2018 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | extension to 2018; 2021 after full requirement fulfillment | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | extension to 2018; 2021 after full requirement fulfillment | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | extension to 2018; 2021 after full requirement fulfillment | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | extension to 2018; 2021 after full requirement fulfillment | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-22 | Reaccredited in 2018 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Reaccredited in November 2017 until course closure | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Reaccredited in November 2017 until course closure | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - ongoing | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - ongoing | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - ongoing | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - ongoing | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - ongoing | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|----------|
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Various - all completed | Aug-21 | Full accreditation visit in 2020/21 | Yes |
| Submission of revised action plans quarterly throughout this year to show how we are acting on recommendations and requirements from accreditation. | 2021 | Official wording: 'Meets the academic requirement for MIED and partially fulfils the requirement for CTPD' | Yes |
| None | Aug-22 | The BEng (Hons) will meet, in part, the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as a Chartered Engineer | yes in A |
| None | Aug-22 | The BEng(Hons) will also automatically meet the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) | yes in A |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------|
| Submission of revised action plans quarterly throughout this year to show how we are acting on recommendations and requirements from accreditation. Also requires a return visit by chair of panel to check level of engineering analysis in 2017 graduate class major projects | 2021 | Official wording: 'Meets the academic requirement for IEng and MIED and partially fulfils the requirement for CTPD' | Yes |
| None | 3 years up to 2020 subject to satisfactory review it will extend the | The BEng(Hons) will also automatically meet the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) | yes in . |
| None | 3 years up to 2020 subject to satisfactory review it will extend the | The BEng(Hons) will also automatically meet the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) | yes in . |
| None | 5 years up to 2023 | | yes in . |
| None | 5 years up to 2023 | | yes in . |
| None | 3 years up to 2020 subject to satisfactory review it will extend the | | yes in . |

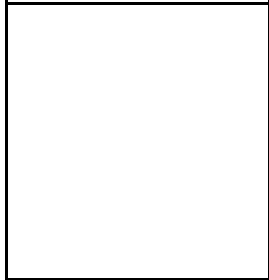
| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| None | 3 years up to 2020 subject to satisfactory review it will extend the | | yes in . |
| None | 5 years up to 2023 | | yes in . |
| None | 5 years up to 2023 | | yes in . |
| See Action Plan in evidence | 2018-2022 | Not exceeding 5 intakes | Yes |
| See Action Plan in evidence | 2018-2022 | Not exceeding 5 intakes | Yes |
| See Action Plan in evidence | 2018-2022 | Not exceeding 5 intakes | Yes |
| See Action Plan in evidence | 2018-2022 | Not exceeding 5 intakes | Yes |

| |
|---|
| ce provided |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022 |
| AQDO drive |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022 |
| AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022 |
| AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022 |

AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022

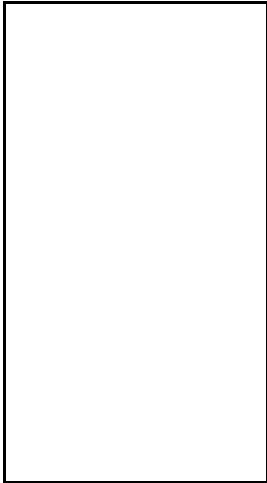
AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022

AQDO drive. 5 years accreditation from 2017 to 2021 intake. Accredited till August 2022



\\QE folder

\\QE folder



AQE folder

AQE folder

AQE folder

AQE folder

AQE folder

| |
|------------|
| AQE folder |
| AQE folder |
| AQE folder |
| AQE Folder |
| AQE Folder |
| AQE Folder |
| AQE Folder |

| School | Division | Course |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 3643 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2324 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2383 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2384 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2385 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2386 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 2447 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 3603 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 3769 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 4136 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 4171 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 4172 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5005 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5009 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5003 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5007 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5006 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 3683 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 3715 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 3975 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 3979 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 4302 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | 4304 |
| Health and Social Care | HAN | CPD_OPE |
| Health and Social Care | HCN | 3773 |
| Health and Social Care | HCN | 3774 |
| Health and Social Care | HCN | 3976 |
| Health and Social Care | HCN | 3980 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 3977 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 3978 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 3981 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 3982 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 4557 |
| Health and Social Care | HMHN | 4555 |
| Health and Social Care | HMWH | 3355 |
| Health and Social Care | HMWH | 3644 |
| Health and Social Care | HMWH | 3798 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3887 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 2325 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3468 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3469 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3778 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3887 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3888 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3893 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3894 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3992 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4051 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4052 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4053 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4054 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4058 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4059 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4060 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4061 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4062 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4063 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4066 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4067 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4331 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4332 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4333 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4334 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4335 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4336 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4337 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4338 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4353 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4354 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4355 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4356 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4357 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4508 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4509 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4802 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4803 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3327 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3328 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4837 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4838 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4896 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4897 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4758 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4759 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3323 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 3324 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4804 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4805 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4835 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4836 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4898 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4899 |
| Health and Social Care | HSC | 3684 |
| Health and Social Care | HAHP | 5008 |
| Health and Social Care | HPSC | 4385 |

Approved by SASC in May 2019

| Course Description | Level | Status | Mode |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Integrated Masters in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture | UG | Active | FT |
| PGDip. Pre-Registration In Therapeutic Radiography | PG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography | UG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy | UG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Occupational Therapy | UG | Active | PT |
| MSc/PGDip Occupational Therapy | PG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Occupational Therapy | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Operating Department Practice | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture - FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture - PT | UG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy | UG | Active | FT |
| MSc (Hons) Physiotherapy | UG | Active | FT |
| Integrated Masters in Physiotherapy | UG | Active | FT |
| Integrated Masters in Sport Rehabilitation | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Sport Rehabilitation | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Adult Nursing, Children's Nursing, Mental Health Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| MA Practice Education | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Adult Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Adult Nursing | PG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Nursing Studies (PT) | UG | Active | PT |
| Mentorship Modules | PG | Active | PT |
| MSc/PGDip Children's Advanced Nurse Practitioner | PG | Active | PT |
| MSc/PGDip Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practitioner | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Children's Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Children's Nursing | PG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Mental Health Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Learning Disabilities Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Mental Health Nursing | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Learning Disabilities Nursing | PG | Active | FT |
| Pg Dip Advanced Nurse Practitioner - Mental Health | PG | Active | PT |
| MSc Advanced Nurse Practitioner - Mental Health (Top Up) | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Midwifery | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Midwifery | UG | Active | FT |
| Return to Midwifery Practice | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Career Guidance(FT) | PG | Active | FT |
| BA (Hons) Social Work | UG | Active | PT |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Graduate Certificate In Non Medical Prescribing | PG | Active | PT |
| PGCert Non-Medical Prescribing | PG | Active | PT |
| PgD/MSc Advanced Nurse Practitioner (Cancer Care) | PG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Career Guidance(FT) | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Career Guidance(PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| PgCert Careers Education | PG | Active | PT |
| Careers Education Professional Development | PG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Advanced Nurse Practitioner | PG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Occupational Health Nursing (SCPHN) - FT | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Occupational Health Nursing (SCPHN) - PT | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) Occupational Health Nursing (SCPHN) - FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Occupational Health Nursing (SCPHN) - PT | UG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Health Visiting (SCPHN) - FT | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Health Visiting (SCPHN) - PT | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) Health Visiting (SCPHN) - FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Health Visiting (SCPHN) - PT | UG | Active | PT |
| PgDip School Nursing (SCPHN) - FT | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip School Nursing (SCPHN) - PT | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) School Nursing (SCPHN) - FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) School Nursing (SCPHN) - PT | UG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) District Nursing with V100 | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) District Nursing with V100 PT | UG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) District Nursing with V300 | UG | Active | FT |

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| BSc(Hons) District Nursing with V300 PT | UG | Active | PT |
| Pg Dip District Nursing with V100 | PG | Active | FT |
| Pg Dip District Nursing with V100 PT | UG | Active | PT |
| Pg Dip District Nursing with V300 | PG | Active | FT |
| Pg Dip District Nursing with V300 PT | UG | Active | PT |
| PgC Careers Management | PG | Active | PT |
| PgD Careers Management | PG | Active | PT |
| BA (Hons) Social Work | UG | Active | FT |
| MA Social Work - EBR | PG | Active | PT |
| MA Social Work | PG | Active | FT |
| Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work - EBR | PG | Active | PT |
| Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - FT | PG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - PT | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - PT | UG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - FT with V100 | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - PT with V100 | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc(Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - FT with V100 | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc(Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - Health Visiting - PT with V100 | UG | Active | PT |
| PgDip Advanced Clinical Practice | PG | Active | PT |
| MSc Advanced Clinical Practice - Top Up | PG | Active | PT |
| BSc (Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - School Nursing FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - School Nursing PT | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - School Nursing FT | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing - School Nursing PT | UG | Active | FT |
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing with V100 - School Nursing PT | UG | Active | FT |

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| PgDip Specialist Community Public Health Nursing with V100 - School Nursing FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing (School Nursing) with V100 FT | UG | Active | FT |
| BSc (Hons) Specialist Community Public Health Nursing (School Nursing) with V100 PT | UG | Active | FT |
| Advanced Diploma In Adult Nursing, Children's Nursing, Mental Health Nursing | UG | Active | FT |
| Integrated Masters in Chiropractic | UG | Marketing/ | FT |
| Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing (Physiotherapist & Podiatrist) | PG | Active | PT |

| Accrediting Body | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action | Accredited until |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| BAAB | Aug-12 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Closure of the course |
| HCPC + SCoR | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + SCoR | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + SCoR | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + CoT | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + CoT | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + SCoR | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + CoT | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| HCPC + CODP | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Apr-21 |
| BAAB | Aug-12 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Closure of the course |
| BAAB | Aug-12 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Closure of the course |
| HCPC + CSP | Mar-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| HCPC + CSP | Mar-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| HCPC + CSP | Mar-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| BASRaT | May-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | May-22 |
| BASRaT | May-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | May-22 |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | Mar-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-21 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| Nursing Board of Malaysia | | | | |
| Nursing Board of Malaysia | | | | |
| NMC | Mar-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-21 |
| RCN | Mar-15 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-21 |
| RCN | Mar-15 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-21 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| NMC | Apr-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-22 |
| RCN | May-15 | Validated | Conditions Met | Aug-20 |
| RCN | May-15 | Validated | Conditions Met | Aug-20 |
| NMC | Sep-11 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | May-20 |
| NMC | Sep-11 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | May-20 |
| NMC | May-14 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-20 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| HCPC + GPhC | May-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | May-22 |
| HCPC + GPhC | May-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | May-22 |
| RCN | | | | |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| RCN | | | | |
| NMC | Apr-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jun-23 |
| NMC | Apr-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jun-23 |
| NMC | Apr-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jun-23 |
| NMC | Apr-17 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jun-23 |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | | | | |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |

| | | | | |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| NMC | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Jul-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| CDI | Jun-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | Aug-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | Aug-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | Aug-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | Aug-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| HCPC | Aug-13 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-18 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| RCN | Mar-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-21 |
| RCN | Mar-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Aug-21 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | Jan-16 | Revalidated | Conditions Met | Mar-22 |
| NMC | | | | |
| GCC | 27-Feb-17 | Validated | Conditions Met | Feb-22 |
| HCPC | Nov-13 | Validated | Conditions Met | Nov-18 |

| Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|---|-------------------|
| This course is being closed off | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course has been closed off | N/A |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Revalidated under new course code - 4355 | N/A |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| This course has been closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| Last intake for this course was Janaury 2015. The course is being closed off | N/A |
| In process | Yes |
| In process | Yes |
| In process | Yes |
| In process | Yes |
| In process | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |

| | |
|---|------------|
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| | Yes |
| This course is being closed off | N/A |
| | Yes |
| Revalidation taking place end of May 2019 | Yes |

| School | Division | Course | Course Description | Level | Status | Mode |
|------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|
| Law and Social Science | WED | 5459 | PGCE Early Years | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WED | 5458 | PGCE Primary | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WED | 5460 | PGCE Primary (School Direct) | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WED | 5461 | PGCE Primary with Physical Education | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 277 | LLB (Hons) Law | UG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 3522 | LLB (Hons) Law With Criminology | UG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4 | LLB (Hons) Law | UG | Active | FT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4202 | LLB (Hons) Human Rights | UG | Running out | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4204 | LLB (Hons) Business Law | UG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4206 | LLB (Hons) Criminal Law | UG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4208 | LLB (Hons) Entertainment & Media Law | UG | Running out | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 4210 | LLB (Hons) Family Law | UG | Running out | FT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|--|----|-------------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 3680 | LLM/PGDip/CPE Legal Studies | PG | Running out | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 1248 | BA (Hons) Housing Studies | UG | Running out | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3339 | BA (Hons) Housing Studies | UG | Running out | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 309 | HNC Housing Studies | UG | Running out | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 1394 | MA/PGDip Housing Studies | PG | Running out | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 1232 | BA (Hons) Urban And Environmental Planning | UG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 1233 | BA (Hons) Urban And Environmental Planning | UG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3063 | MA Planning Policy And Practice | PG | Active | FT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3064 | MA Planning Policy And Practice | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3068 | MA Urban Regeneration | PG | Withdrawn | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3069 | MA Urban Regeneration | PG | Withdrawn | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 3743 | MA Urban Planning Design | PG | Running out | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5030 | MA Urban Design and Planning | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5031 | MA Urban Design and Planning | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5312 | BA (Hons) Housing Policy and Practice | UG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5313 | BA (Hons) Housing Policy and Practice | UG | Active | PT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|----------------------------|----|--------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5192 | LLM Legal Studies (FT) | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5193 | LLM Legal Studies (Top up) | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5195 | LLM Legal Studies (PT) | PG | Active | PT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------|----|--------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5196 | LLM Legal Studies (Top up) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5194 | PgDip Legal Studies (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WLAW | 5191 | PgDip Legal Studies (FT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5156 | | | Active | FT |
| | | | PgDip Town Planning | PG | | |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5155 | | | Active | PT |
| | | | MA Town and Planning | PG | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|--|----|--------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5555 | PgDip Chartered Town Planner (Apprenticeship) (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5556 | MA Chartered Town Planner (Apprenticeship) (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5557 | MA Chartered Town Planner (Urban Design) (Apprenticeship) (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5574 | BA (Hons) Urban and Environmental Planning (PT) | | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5558 | PgDip Town and Country Planning (FT) | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5559 | PgDip Town and Country Planning (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5560 | MA Town and Country Planning (FT) | PG | Active | FT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5561 | MA Town and Country Planning (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5030 | MA Urban Design and Planning (FT) | PG | Active | FT |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|----|--------|----|
| Law and Social Science | WUELS | 5031 | MA Urban Design and Planning (PT) | PG | Active | PT |
|------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|----|--------|----|

| Accrediting Body | Nature of accreditation activity (eg visit/ validation event/ document based approval) | Date of PSRB activity | Outcomes | Issues arising from accreditation requiring LSBU action |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| No accreditation but inspected by OFSTED | OfSTED Inspection | 16/06/14 | Good | See Ofsted report - June 2014 |
| No accreditation but inspected by OFSTED | OfSTED Inspection | 16/06/14 | Good | See Ofsted report - June 2015 |
| No accreditation but inspected by OFSTED | OfSTED Inspection | 16/06/14 | Good | See Ofsted report - June 2016 |
| No accreditation but inspected by OFSTED | Validation event | 18/01/15 | Validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | revalidation event | 12/05/11 | validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | | 03/05/12 | revalidated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Revalidation event | 12/05/11 | validated | conditions met |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Validation Event | 09/05/13 | validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Validation Event | 09/05/13 | validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Validation Event | 09/05/13 | validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Validation Event | 09/05/13 | validated | conditions met |
| Bar Standards Board, SRA, CILEX | Validation Event | 09/05/13 | validated | conditions met |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|--------------------------|
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| CIH | Validation Event | 16/07/13 | Validation confirmed subject to three conditions and two recommendations | Conditions have been met |
| CIH | Validation Event | 16/07/13 | Validation confirmed subject to three conditions and two recommendations | Conditions have been met |
| CIH | Validation Event | 16/07/13 | Validation confirmed subject to three conditions and two recommendations | Conditions have been met |
| CIH | Validation Event | 13/01/15 | Approved | See Validation report |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 27/04/18 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |

| | | | | |
|------|--|----------|--|--|
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 27/04/18 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 43217 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 43217 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Annual Partnership Board meeting RTPI-LSBU | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| CIH | Accreditation visit | 19/06/18 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues -2 minor recommendations |
| CIH | Accreditation visit | 19/06/18 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues- 2 minor recommendations |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| Bar Standards Board and SRA | validation event in 2014 | 01/05/14 | approved | conditions have been met |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
| RTPI | Accreditation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |

| | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| RTPI | Accrediation visit | 02/04/19 | The Partnership Board formally agreed that LSBU remains an effective Planning school | No outstanding issues. |
|------|--------------------|----------|--|------------------------|

| Accredited until | Any Comments | Evidence provided |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Permanent accreditation until Ofsted decide to inspect again | replaced 4111 | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until Ofsted decide to inspect again | replaced 4113 | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until Ofsted decide to inspect again | replaced 4298 | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until Ofsted decide to inspect again | replaced 4711 | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |

| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |

| | | |
|--|---|-----|
| 2019 | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes |
| 01 September 2020 | Running out | yes |
| 01 September 2020 | Running out | yes |
| Five years from September 2013. September 2018 | Running out | yes |
| 01 September 2020 | Running out | yes |
| 02/04/20 | | yes |
| 02/04/20 | | yes |
| 30/04/19 | Running out | yes |

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 30/04/19 | Running out | yes |
| 43585 | course suspended July 2017 | yes |
| 43585 | course suspended July 2017 | yes |
| 02/04/20 | Running out | yes |
| 02/04/20 | | yes |
| 02/04/20 | | yes |
| 01 September 2022 | new course | Yes |
| 01 September 2022 | new course | Yes |

| | | | |
|---|---|-----|---------------|
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | replaced 3679 |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | replaced 3679 |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | replaced 3680 |

| | | | |
|---|---|-----|---------------|
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | replaced 3680 |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | |
| Permanent accreditation until course is revalidated | LSBU reports annually to the SRA on recruitment and course issues; future validations will be under LSBU regs without JASB representation; though LSBU must confirm that revalidation of course mets professional body requirements | yes | |
| 02/04/20 | new course | | |
| | | Yes | |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes | |
| | | | |

| | | |
|----------|------------|-----|
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |

| | | |
|----------|------------|-----|
| 02/04/20 | new course | Yes |
|----------|------------|-----|

Report from Professor Claire Taylor

Institutional Examiner fourth visit to LSBU 9th July 2019

1. Purpose

Overall purpose of visit is to ask: With changes LSBU have made/are proposing to make, is the inclusion of external expertise in making academic judgement about standards adequate to assure ourselves?

2. People involved

- Professor Pat Bailey – Provost
- Dr Janet Bohrer – Director of Academic Quality and Enhancement
- Sally Skillett-Moore – Deputy Director, Academic Quality and Enhancement
- Maighread Hegarty – Deputy Director, Academic Quality and Enhancement (Technical)
- Noreen Sinclair – Director of Education and Student Experience
- Emma Downes – Business Intelligence Analyst
- Edwin Idollor – Quality and Enhancement Advisor for HSC

3. Areas of discussion and observations

Developments over the past year

Following my visit last year, discussions indicated progress was being made within areas identified for development/enhancement:

With regard to **award and progression boards**, training for Chairs is now in place with DESEs involved more closely. However, the University recognises the need to be more proactive in relation to academic staff engagement with and understanding of academic regulations, in order to support broader 'ownership'.

The **lecture capture project pilot** has been extended following the successful engagement of 30 lecturers during 2018/19.

Work around **inclusive assessment** continues to develop and although the expected institution-wide audit was not completed during 2018/19, two Schools have adopted TESTA (Transforming the Experience of Students through Assessment). A significant project for 2019/20 will be around standardising marking criteria.

Oversight of the **Course Director role** was a point of exploration last year and it was reported that the DESEs are running a Course Director's conference in September 2019.

Operational challenges related to **apprenticeships**, including student administration, student feedback and tracking multiple cohorts continue and are covered further below.

International work was not a specific theme for this visit, but discussions evidenced that governance structures are now embedded appropriately for international delivery/franchise arrangements. The University continues to build upon processes developed for the partnership with the British University in Egypt and it is clear that the ongoing quality monitoring of international partnerships is recognised as key.

Quality assuring multiple cohort entries

The practical issues created by multiple entry points, especially in relation to apprenticeships, was a recurring theme during discussions. Key challenges include those related to external examiners assuring standards across modules delivered multiple times but not concurrently. In addition similar challenges occur with internal moderation and tracking mark profiles across common modules and this appears to be a key issue that needs resolving. Currently colleagues are trying to make the new model of multiple entry points fit into a traditional system (both in terms of student records and business processes) that only deal with one or two fixed entry points. In reality, the systems and processes should be designed with the new academic model in mind.

Key too are appropriate systems and processes for managing the needs of DDS students, ensuring an effective personalised approach that is fair and manageable within the university's administrative and organisational structures.

In discussion it became clear that the new Student Records System (SRS) Transformation Project was key and presents a unique opportunity to simplify, streamline and future-proof systems and processes. It is recommended that the new SRS is set up with the new academic model of multiple entry and assessment points integrated within it. Indeed all aspects of the student journey should be captured covering enrolment/payment, processing marks, progression, appeals, awards, graduation. This approach will enable effective 'scaling-up' of systems and processes to deal with continued expansion of alternative provision such as apprenticeships.

Discussions with the Provost

Proposed enhancements aim to assure quality 'horizontally' across the University through a **University Progression and Award Board**, chaired by the Provost. This would enable better cross-institutional scrutiny of outcomes and also facilitate cross-institutional benchmarking of student outcomes data. This should be particularly helpful for scrutinising potential grade inflation patterns cross-institution. The Provost suggested that it may also be helpful for the Institutional Examiner to see data related to attainment gap issues. Overall, the new Board structure should enable internal and external expertise to be used at the appropriate level/stage in order to provide relevant levels of assurance to the university.

In addition, the Provost outlined that the University would be considering changes to the **degree algorithm**. Discussion highlighted the need to be clear about the rationale for change and to model impact upon student achievement.

The Provost also outlined proposals to review the shape of the **academic year**, rescheduling assessments to before Christmas with the aim to support better student engagement, retention and progression.

Changes to Course Monitoring (Demonstration of MIKE)

The new system MIKE (Management Information Knowledge Exchange) was demonstrated in relation to the development of continuous course monitoring. MIKE aims to 'build' an annual report systematically through the year, flagging any issues to be dealt with in-year and enabling more timely responses in relation to course quality. The system is being piloted during 2019/20 and aims to empower academics by enabling easier access to real time data in order to inform decisions and interventions in relation to programme enhancement.

Opportunities to report against institutional themes (eg BME attainment, inclusive assessment) will be built in.

Discussions centred upon the implementation plan which will focus on using early adopters to pilot and then champion the system. Colleagues recognise the need to hold early review meetings in order to assess the impact/value of the new approach. Staff development around academic procedures will also need to be ongoing. Overall, MIKE represents an important development in relation to how and why academic and professional services staff access course data to inform enhancement. If properly embedded as an ongoing process of review, reflection and development the system has the potential to positively engage colleagues with course evaluation data for the ultimate benefit of the student experience.

Agreed focus points for the July 2020 visit

As July 2020 will be my last visit as Institutional examiner, the following are suggested as areas for focus:

- Progress with the Student Record System transformation project; the adaption of the academic model to deal with more flexible course delivery; implications for the new University programme and Award Board; the role of external examiners.
- Assessment and marking criteria project
- International developments
- Proposed changes to the academic year
- Proposed changes to the degree algorithm
- Progress with MIKE pilot
- Accommodating the needs of students with DDS in relation to extenuating circumstances – developing a reasonable and effective process.
- A summative ‘assessment’ of progress made by the university since my appointment in December 2016.

Professor Claire Taylor
Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Wrexham Glyndŵr University
5th August 2019

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | Student Issues Report (Complaints, Appeals, Academic Misconduct and the Office of the Independent Adjudicator) - Academic year 2018/19 |
| Board/Committee: | Quality and Standards Committee |
| Date of meeting: | 2 October 2019 |
| Author: | Nicola Mitchell, Student Case Officer |
| Purpose: | For noting |
| Recommendation: | The Committee is requested to note |

Executive Summary

The attached report provides an update on Internal Student Complaints, Academic Appeals, Academic Misconduct and complaints made to the OIA in academic year 2018/19.

The key matters that the Committee should note are:

- We have seen a decrease in the number of Internal Student Complaints received (112) overall in academic year 2018/19. We received 117 in academic year 2017/18. While almost half of our complaints were closed at Stage 1, this continues to be a year on year trend and we should be aiming to resolve more complaints informally.
- We have paid around £62,000.00 to students in the form of compensation or fee waivers in academic year 2018/19 as a result of upheld/partly upheld complaints.
- There have been a high number (157) of academic appeals that are being progressed to the formal Stage (Stage 2). We should be aiming to try and resolve more appeals at the informal level (Stage 1).

- Only 16 cases of Academic Misconduct were considered at Academic Misconduct Panel stage. Most cases were dealt with locally by the Academic Integrity Coordinators.
- Penalty iv applied as part of the Academic Misconduct process (*failure in the component of assessment with an opportunity for referral or potentially a reassessment through an oral viva*) was the most applied penalty.
- We received 19 OIA complaints in total in 2018 (calendar year). This is an increase in relation to 2017 where we received 12. The OIA will release their Annual Letter with LSBU's 2019 data around June 2020.

Student issues Report (Complaints, Appeals, Academic Misconduct and the Office of the Independent Adjudicator) - Academic year 2018/19

This report covers LSBU's Internal Student Complaints, Academic Appeals, Academic Misconduct and complaints made to the Office of the Independent Adjudicator (OIA) in academic year 2018/19. Please note that the OIA complaints data in this report (which can be found in Appendix 2) covers student cases dealt with under all of LSBU's student facing procedures.

A student may take a case to the OIA once LSBU issues a Completion of Procedures (CoP) letter. Universities are normally required to issue a CoP letter when an internal process (e.g. Student Complaints/Academic Appeals/Disciplinary) is completed.

Please see Appendix 1 for a reminder about the stages of each procedure discussed within this report and CoP letters.

Student Complaints

Table 1 - Internal Student Complaints in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 17 September 2019) by School

| School | Total received | Total closed *NB | Upheld | Partly Upheld | Not upheld | Not eligible **NB | Withdrawn ***NB |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| ASC | 16 | 17 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| ACI | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| BEA | 10 | 11 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| BUS | 19 | 16 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| ENG | 19 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 2 |
| HSC | 24 | 21 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| LSS | 20 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 112 | 99 | 21 | 16 | 25 | 15 | 22 |

*NB – the amount of complaints closed may include those complaints that were not completed in academic year 2017/18 and have been carried over.

**NB – 'Not eligible' includes those complaints that have been considered out of time or those that do not fit into the category complaint.

***NB – ‘Withdrawn’ includes those complaints where students have confirmed that they would like to submit a complaint but when asked for their availability for a conciliation meeting they have not provided a response or did not otherwise engage with the process. It also includes those students who have decided that they no longer wish to continue with their complaint.

Table 2 – breakdown by stage of complaints closed in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 17 September 2019) by School

| School | Closed at Stage 1 | Closed at Stage 2 | Closed at Stage 3 | Total |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ASC | 10 | 7 | 0 | 17 |
| ACI | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| BEA | 4 | 6 | 1 | 11 |
| BUS | 9 | 4 | 3 | 16 |
| ENG | 7 | 6 | 5 | 18 |
| HSC | 11 | 5 | 5 | 21 |
| LSS | 7 | 4 | 3 | 14 |
| Total | 49 | 33 | 17 | 99 |

Table 3 – total number of CoP letters issued in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 17 September 2019) (from internal complaints only)

| School | CoP |
|--------------|-----------|
| ASC | 1 |
| ACI | 0 |
| BEA | 2 |
| BUS | 7 |
| ENG | 6 |
| HSC | 6 |
| LSS | 5 |
| Total | 27 |

Table 4 – historic data for internal student complaints

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of Internal Student Complaints received | 99 | 81 | 117 | 112 |

| | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Upheld | 29 (30%) | 23 (28%) | 27 (23%) | 21 (21%) |
| Not Upheld | 32 (32%) | 18 (21%) | 43 (37%) | 25 (25%) |
| Partly Upheld | 6 (6%) | 8 (10%) | 25 (20%) | 16 (17%) |
| Other (Withdrawn /out of time/no show/no response) | 19 (19%) | 17 (20%) | 24 (20%) | 37 (37%) |
| Ongoing | 13 (13%) | 18 (21%) | 16 (13%) | 27 (25%) |

Trends

- The number of complaints received (112) in academic year 2018/19 shows a slight decrease in relation to the previous year (117) (2017/18).
- This year we have seen that, out of the 99 complaints that were completed in academic year 2018/19, half of these were closed at Stage 1. This seems to be a year on year trend and it would be great to see a higher number of cases being resolved at the informal stage (Stage 1) next year.
- We have seen a decrease in the number of students making requests for their complaints to be progressed to Stage 3 Review (17, decreased from 31 in academic year 2017/18). This could suggest that we are successfully resolving complaints at Stage 2 and providing clear explanations in relation to our investigation findings and the reasoning behind our outcome decisions.
- The number of complaints that are being upheld and partly upheld remain relatively similar year on year, although there has been a slight decrease each year. Recommendations are made to the relevant department/school in relation to those complaints where we are recognising that things have gone wrong. We encourage teams to take these recommendations on board where possible to avoid any similar issues reoccurring in the future.
- We have seen an increase in complaints around student experience, particularly around organisation. For example, incorrect information on Moodle, course delivery and exam room conditions.

Table 5 – breakdown by nature of complaints closed in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 17 September 2019) by School

| School | Administrative error (e.g. incorrect/unclear information provided) | Fees/Finance | Staff/Teaching /support | Student experience (including CMA issues) | Unknown as student did not engage with the process |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| ASC | 1 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 0 |
| ACI | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| BEA | 0 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| BUS | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| ENG | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| HSC | 3 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 0 |
| LSS | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 17 | 22 | 28 | 31 | 1 |

- Total amount of compensation paid in academic year 2018/19 = £23,795.00 (2017/18 = £35,535.00)
- Total amount of fee waivers issued in academic year 2018/19 = £37,972.47 (2017/18 = £131,064.86)

In addition, please see table 19 for information around the fees we pay to the OIA.

Student Academic Appeals

Table 6 - Student Academic Appeals in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 19 September 2019) by School

| School | Total Received | Upheld | Not Upheld | Partly Upheld | Rejected *NB | Referred back to Stage 1 | Ongoing | Unknown **NB |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|
| ASC | 7 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| ACI | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| BEA | 10 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| BUS | 17 | 4 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| ENG | 19 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| HSC | 145 | 26 | 45 | 2 | 16 | 14 | 3 | 39 |
| LSS | 27 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Total | 229 | 42 | 80 | 4 | 28 | 15 | 3 | 57 |

*NB – this includes appeals that have been rejected as out of time or where the student did not meet the grounds for making an appeal.

**NB – this includes students who did not progress their appeal to Stage 2 or where the appeal was closed at Stage 1, but the Appeals Team were not notified of the outcome.

Table 7 – breakdown by stage of appeals closed in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 19 September 2019) by School

| School | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| ASC | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| ACI | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| BEA | 1 | 7 | 2 |
| BUS | 3 | 10 | 4 |
| ENG | 4 | 13 | 2 |
| HSC | 53 | 72 | 20 |
| LSS | 6 | 14 | 7 |
| Total | 72 | 120 | 37 |

Table 8 – total number of CoP letters issued in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 19 September 2019) (from academic appeals only)

| School | CoP |
|--------------|-----------|
| ASC | 2 |
| ACI | 0 |
| BEA | 2 |
| BUS | 3 |
| ENG | 3 |
| HSC | 22 |
| LSS | 8 |
| Total | 40 |

Table 9 – historic data for internal student academic appeals

| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018/19 *NB |
|--|------|------|------|----------------|
| Number of Academic Appeals received | 567 | 263 | 194 | 229 |

*NB – historically academic appeals were recorded by calendar year. However, since academic year 2018/19 we have started to record the data by academic year.

Table 10 – breakdown by ground appeal was submitted on in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 19 September 2019) by School

| School | Administrative Error | Examination Board unreasonable in consideration of ECs | Procedural | Did not meet the specified grounds | Did not state |
|--------------|----------------------|--|------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| ASC | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| ACI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| BEA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| BUS | 2 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 1 |
| ENG | 4 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 1 |
| HSC | 30 | 12 | 14 | 85 | 5 |
| LSS | 3 | 2 | 1 | 20 | 0 |
| Total | 43 | 23 | 17 | 139 | 7 |

Trends

- The number of academic appeals received in academic year 2018/19 (229) has increased since 2017 (194).
- 157 appeals have progressed to the formal stage (Stage 2) of the Academic Appeal Procedure. This means that almost three quarters of students feel that their appeal has not been resolved at Stage 1 or their Course Director feels that the case warrants further consideration by the Stage 2 Appeals Panel.
- In academic year 2018/19, changes were made to the Academic Appeals Procedure which meant that students can no longer appeal on the grounds of undisclosed Extenuating Circumstances (ECs). This change was made because the ECs Procedure now has its own Review Stage and it was considered to be fairer and more consistent if the ECs Team make decisions on all ECs cases.
- The Academic Appeals Procedure 2018/19 allows students to appeal on the basis of three grounds as follows:
 - the University made a material error, i.e. an arithmetical or administrative error or an error of fact (but not academic judgment) in the results published following the decision of the Examination Board; or
 - the Examination Board acted unreasonably when it considered your extenuating circumstances claim in accordance with the Extenuating Circumstances Procedure; or
 - there was a material defect or irregularity in the conduct of the assessment which can be shown to have had an adverse effect on your performance.
- There have been a high number of appeals submitted by students who did not meet the specified grounds above.
- The School of Health and Social Care have the highest number (145) of students submitting appeals. These numbers result in over half of the overall total of appeals submitted in academic year 2018/19.

Student Academic Misconduct

Table 11 – Student Academic Misconduct (AM) in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 20 September 2019) by School

| School | Total AM allegations | Penalties applied | NO Case to Answer | Outcome pending |
|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| ASC | 117 | 114 | 3 | 0 |
| ACI | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| BEA | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| BUS | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ENG | 21 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| HSC | 86 | 64 | 13 | 9 |
| LSS | 51 | 38 | 12 | 1 |
| Total | 285 | 244 | 31 | 10 |

Please note that the data is incomplete as no communication has been received from the AICs of the following divisions to confirm whether they have had any AM cases for AY 2018/19:

- BEA - Architecture;
- BEA - Construction, Property and Surveying;
- HSC - Children's Nursing;
- HSC - Institute of Vocational Learning; and
- LSS - Law

Table 12 – Number of Academic Misconduct cases dealt with locally or by Panel in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 2- September 2019) by School

| School | Locally by AIC | AM Panel | Viva Voce Panel | Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education |
|--------|----------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| ASC | 111 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| ACI | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BEA | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BUS | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENG | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HSC | 78 | 7 | 0 | 1 |
| LSS | 48 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 268 | 10 | 6 | 1 |

Table 13 – Number of students who requested a review of their Academic Misconduct decision in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 20 September 2019)

| School | Review Stage | Did not request review |
|--------|--------------|------------------------|
| ASC | 3 | 114 |
| ACI | 0 | 5 |
| BEA | 0 | 2 |
| BUS | 0 | 3 |
| ENG | 1 | 20 |
| HSC | 5 | 81 |

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------|
| LSS | 1 | 50 |
| Total | 10 | 275 |

Table 14 – breakdown by allegation of Academic Misconduct in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 20 September 2019) by School

| School | Plagiarism | Collusion | Plagiarism/Collusion | Cheating in an Exam | Contract Cheating |
|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ASC | 99 | 2 | 13 | 2 | 1 |
| ACI | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BEA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| BUS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| ENG | 18 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HSC | 51 | 8 | 19 | 8 | 0 |
| LSS | 28 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 2 |
| Total | 202 | 10 | 55 | 15 | 3 |

Table 15 – breakdown by penalty applied for Academic Misconduct in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 20 September 2019) by School

| School | i | ii | iii | iv | v | vi | vii | viii | NCA | Pending |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| ASC | 23 | 49 | 0 | 37 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| ACI | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BEA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| BUS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| ENG | 0 | 3 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HSC | 20 | 4 | 8 | 27 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 9 |
| LSS | 5 | 12 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 2 |
| Total | 48 | 69 | 8 | 106 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 11 |

Table 16 – total number of CoP letters issued in academic year 2018/19 (1 September 2018 – 20 September 2019) (from academic misconduct only)

| School | CoP |
|--------------|----------|
| ASC | 3 |
| ACI | 0 |
| BEA | 0 |
| BUS | 0 |
| ENG | 0 |
| HSC | 5 |
| LSS | 1 |
| Total | 9 |

Trends

- The highest number of Academic Misconduct allegations received were from student from the School of Applied Sciences;
- Only 16 cases were considered at the Academic Misconduct Panel Stage. Most cases that went to either the Academic Misconduct or Viva Voce Panel were from the School of Health and Social Care and School of Applied Sciences;
- Penalty iv applied as part of the Academic Misconduct process (*failure in the component of assessment with an opportunity for referral or potentially a reassessment through an oral viva*) was the most applied penalty, particularly locally by AICs;
- Most of the Academic Misconduct allegations were as a result of Plagiarism. The least common cases of Academic Misconduct were in relation to Contract Cheating.
- Only one case was reviewed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education. This case was overturned from Penalty i to No Case to Answer. This was concerning an allegation of Collusion.

Conclusion

The number of complaints received this year has decreased slightly. Although half the number of complaints received are being closed at Stage 1, this does seem to be the trend year on year and it would be good to see a higher number of complaints being resolved at the informal level. We have the conciliation service that students can use at Stage 1 of the Student Complaints Procedure. However, it may be beneficial for departments/division to have dedicated members of their teams to handle informal complaints. By dealing with complaints at an informal level means that students will be able to continue with their studies satisfied that their concerns have been listened to and dealt with.

There have been a high number of academic appeals that are being progressed to the formal stage (Stage 2). 46 of these appeals have also been either upheld or partly upheld. We note that occasionally during Stage 2 Appeals panels there are some cases where the panel members felt that the issue could have easily been resolved at Stage 1. The Course Director (or their nominee) can request that the Examination Board reconsider their decision where they can see that an error has occurred (e.g. a clear administrative or arithmetical error that can be rectified without the need to convene an Appeals Panel). Therefore, we strongly encourage Course Directors to consider their cases before they decide that a case warrants further consideration at Stage 2. The Academic Appeals Team are more than happy to assist in guiding any member of staff should they be unsure on how to progress an appeal. However, it may also be beneficial for experienced academic members of staff to help train new Course Directors in relation to making academic decisions for Academic Appeal cases.

A majority of Academic Misconduct cases are being dealt with locally by the Academic Integrity Coordinators with only 16 cases being sent for further consideration by a panel. The Academic Misconduct Team have been working with Dr Elizabeth Newton, from the School of Applied Sciences, on improving the Academic Misconduct process and ensuring that all AICs are following the Academic Misconduct Procedure correctly. We have also been encouraging AICs to meet students who have received an allegation to provide learning and to avoid any future misconduct.

We have seen an increase in the number of complaints and appeals that are not eligible (e.g. out of time/do not meet grounds). Therefore, our team will be working on updating the pages on MyLSBU to provide clear information and guidance to students in relation to the relevant procedures, including up to date FAQs. We will also be working to provide refresher training for those members of staff involved in the Student Complaints and Academic Appeals Procedures.

Nicola Mitchell
Student Case Officer
26 September 2019

Appendix 1

Reminder about the Student Complaints procedure

Stage 1 – Informal resolution (can include a student meeting a conciliator using the conciliation service or be resolved locally by school or department).

Stage 2 – Formal complaint (investigation completed by the Student Complaints Officer or a Stage 2 panel hearing chaired by a senior member of staff).

Stage 3 – Complaint Review (a review of the complaint by a senior member of staff).

Reminder about the Student Academic Appeal procedure

Stage 1 – Informal resolution (this involves the student meeting with their Course Director).

Stage 2 – Formal Stage 2 Appeals Panel (panel of academic members of staff who review the student's case).

Stage 3 – Appeal Review (a review of the Stage 2 decision by a senior member of staff. If the Reviewer feels that the student meets the relevant grounds for Stage 3, the case will be presented at a Stage 3 Panel).

Reminder about the Student Academic Misconduct procedure

Allegation of Academic Misconduct – this is reported to the local Academic Integrity Coordinator (AIC) to investigate. The AIC will decide whether there is a case to answer and, if so, they will either apply an appropriate penalty or they will refer the case to an Academic Misconduct Panel/Viva Voce Panel Meeting

Academic Misconduct Panel/Viva Voce Panel Meeting – consists of academic members of staff who will consider the student's case. The student is invited to attend the panel.

Review – a student may request a review of any academic misconduct decision. This will be looked into by a senior member of staff.

Penalties for academic misconduct:

- i. a formal written warning recorded on your academic record;
- ii. reducing the mark awarded to not lower than a pass mark (i.e. not lower than 40% for an undergraduate module and 50% for a postgraduate module);
- iii. capping of a whole module mark to not lower than a pass mark;
- iv. failure in the component of assessment with an opportunity for referral or potentially a reassessment through an oral viva;
- v. failure in the module involved with the possibility of retaking the module (or alternative) for a capped mark at the next opportunity;
- vi. failure in the module involved with the possibility of repeating the module (or alternative) for a capped mark in the next academic year;
- vii. failure in all modules in the current semester or year, with the possibility of repeating the modules (or alternative) for a capped mark;
- viii. failure in all modules in the current semester or year, and forwarding your case to the Dean of your School for consideration of withdrawal from studies.

CoP – completion of procedures letter. This signifies that internal procedures have been exhausted. These are not always issued due to a case reaching and ending at Stage 3/Review stage. CoP letters can be issued at any time the University feels the student has exhausted the procedure. This may include informing a student their case is out of time or does not meet the relevant grounds.

Appendix 2

OIA complaints in academic year 2018/19

Please note that the OIA reports by calendar year and accordingly the data is apportioned to the LSBU academic year 2018/19. The OIA will release their Annual Letter with LSBU’s 2019 data around June 2020.

Table 17 – OIA complaints completed in academic year 2018/19

| <u>School</u> | <u>Total</u> | Justified | Partly Justified | Not Justified | Settled | Not Eligible | Withdrawn | Ongoing |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| ACI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ASC | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BEA | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| BUS | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| ENG | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| HSC | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| LSS | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Total | 29 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 10 |

Table 18 – OIA Annual letter headline stats for calendar year 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018

| From OIA Annual Letter | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Completion of Procedures letters issued by LSBU | 353 | 65 | 63 | 78 |
| Number of Complaints received by the OIA | 43 | 37 | 12 | 19 |
| Complaints closed | 56 | 34 | 22 | 15 |
| Justified | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Not Justified | 31 | 17 | 14 | 6 |
| Partly Justified | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Settled | 13 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| Not Eligible | 4 | 7 | 2 | 5 |
| Withdrawn | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 19 – OIA Core Subscription fee and Case Related Subscription Element fee for 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019.

| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Core Subscription | £29,605.00 | £30,343.00 | £30,648.45 | £31,537.26 | £48,624.00 |
| Case Related Subscription Element | £14,520.00 | £18,400.00 | £0.00 | £6,460.00 | TBC |

- The OIA’s core subscription fee has increased this year to £48,624.00. This is because LSBU is now considered in the higher band due to the number of students. This year (2019) the OIA have included our students from partner institutions.
- The OIA’s case element fee was £6,460.00 in 2018. This is because we went over our allocated points allowance by 34 points.
- From 1 January 2018, OIA cases that require a full review will attract five points (previously four). The OIA confirmed that this change was made to more accurately reflect the work involved. There was a reduction in the per point fee from £240 to £190 to mitigate the cost to providers of this change.
- On 23 August 2019, the OIA provided LSBU with an interim statement of cases received by them from LSBU students between 1 January 2019 and 31 July 2019. The OIA have so far received 19 cases from LSBU’s students and we are currently 9 points over our allocated points allowance. The final numbers for calendar year 2019 will be sent in 2020.

This page is intentionally left blank

| | |
|---|--|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | Transnational Education (TNE) |
| Board/Committee | Quality Standards Committee |
| Date of meeting: | 2nd October 2019 |
| Author: | Mandy Maidment, Academic Director for Collaborative Partnerships |
| Executive/Operations sponsor: | Shân Wareing |
| Purpose: | Information - Summary of the outcomes of the Academic Director for Collaborative Partnerships role (18-19) |
| Which aspect of the Strategy/Corporate Delivery Plan will this help to deliver? | Teaching & Learning Real World Impact |
| Recommendation: | To note |

Executive Summary

The Academic Director for Collaborative Partnerships role has been established to have oversight at both an institutional and school level of current and emerging collaborations. A key focus of this role is with the TNE to ensure academic quality and standards are maintained and to assure the integrity of the awards are protected.

Quality Assurance Reporting Mechanisms

- LSBU's review and comments of the TNE partner academic regulations have been agreed and accepted by the TNE partner for 2019-20.
- Discussions have been held with BUE University Registrar and Head of Q&V and the final version of the 2019-20 Academic Calendar has been agreed.
- TNE partner APR protocols reviewed by LSBU and the process agreed for capturing 'Minor / Major' portfolio changes is now in operation.
- TNE partner has invited LSBU to share 'QA Good Practice' through publication – on-going.
- New processes for *Planning and Agreeing Programme Portfolio Development* and *Scrutiny and Approval process for proposed new programmes* for the TNE partner have been agreed and will be applied for 2019-20.
- The first BUE (S) ASC was held (21/05/2019) with minutes circulated to both QSC and the International Steering Group. These have now been scheduled twice yearly.
- The TNE partner has agreed to ensure alignment and integration of PG provision with annual quality assurance processes and use of the SRS system for data management. There is now a BUE PG SRS in place. An action plan is being produced to ensure alignment of PG provision with BUE UG annual quality assurance processes.
- Planning is underway to for a QAA International review with the TNE partner.

Assessment and Examination boards

- Risk Mitigation – Use of Moodle is now underway across all of the LSBU validated programmes, for the transfer of examination papers both internally and externally. The architecture of these sites has been revisited to achieve consistency in format and a PowerPoint detailing this has been shared with both Link Tutors and External Examiners.
- Electronic Modules Archives were piloted for semester 1, 2018 for a number of programmes, this is being rolled out across all Faculties for 2019-20.

- Transitional arrangements – All arrangements that were agreed regarding the scheduling and operation of examination boards with the TNE partner and the other TNE UK partner for both summer and resit boards for 2019, have been actioned. The transitional arrangement has now been concluded.
- The schedules, staffing and formats for 2019-20 Examination boards are currently being reviewed.
- All BUE External Examiners reports for 2018-19 have been received. All have approved standards. A summary document is in preparation.
- New external examiner nominations are in process.

Link Tutors

- Management of link tutors – staff development activities with link tutors and TNE regarding the role and responsibilities discussed and are being delivered in conjunction with TNE partner.
- All link tutor visits for 2019-20 have been scheduled.
- The link tutor's handbook and associated proformas have all been reviewed and aligned with LSBU & BUE QA reporting cycles.

Summer School / Study Abroad

- Summer School activities for 2019 have been delivered and are currently being reviewed.
- Planning for Semester 2, 2020 Study Abroad is underway. Further discussions on-going to expand Study Abroad in the areas of Communication and Mass Media, Law and Business Administration.

International team

- Extensive work continues with International on database / shared drive management.
- Staff Development – TNE partner professional services – through planned staff exchange (on-going).

Validated Courses for 2019-20

The MOC for 2019-20 has been updated and signed to reflect the following portfolio:

1. Undergraduate Courses
 - a. Faculty of Engineering
 - i. Architectural Engineering
 - ii. Chemical Engineering

With the following sub-specialties:
 1. Petrochemicals
 2. Environmental
 3. Pharmaceutical
 - iii. Civil Engineering
 - iv. Construction Engineering & Management
 - v. Electrical & Communication Engineering
 - vi. Mechanical Engineering
 - vii. Petroleum Engineering & Gas Technology
 - viii. Computer Systems Engineering
 - b. Faculty of Business Administration, Economics & Political Science
 - i. Business Administration

With the following sub-specialties:
 1. Human Resources Management
 2. Accounting & Finance
 3. Marketing
 4. Management Information Systems
 5. Entrepreneurship & Sustainability
 6. International Business
 - ii. Economics
 - iii. Political Science

c. Faculty of Informatics & Computer Science

i. Informatics and Computer Science.

With the following sub-specialties:

1. Computer Science
2. Information Systems
3. Software Engineering
4. Computer Networks
5. Artificial Intelligence

d. Faculty of Communication & Mass Media

i. Communication and Mass Media

With the following sub-specialties:

1. Film and Media Studies
2. Radio and Television
3. Integrated Marketing and Communication
4. Journalism and New Media (inactive).

e. Faculty of Arts & Humanities

i. English Language and Literature

With the following sub-specialties:

1. English Literature
2. Applied Linguistics
3. Translation

ii. Psychology

e. Faculty of Law

i. Anglo-Egyptian Law

f. Faculty of Energy and Environmental Engineering

i. Biochemical Engineering

ii. Renewable Energy Engineering- Electrical Energy

iii. Renewable Energy Engineering - Mechanical Power

2. Post-graduate Courses

a. Faculty of Engineering

- i. Renewable Energy
 - MSc Renewable Energy
 - M.Tech in Renewable Energy
- ii. Advanced Materials
 - M.Tech in Advanced Materials
 - M.Sc Advanced Materials Science
- iii. Sustainable Engineering Design and Construction
 - M.Sc Sustainable Engineering Design and Construction
 - M.Tech Sustainable Engineering Design and Construction

b. Faculty of Informatics and Computer Science:

- i. Web Science
 - MSc Web Science

c. Faculty of Business Administration, Economics & Political Science

- i. MBA
 - Master of Business Administration (MBA) in Applied Finance and Economics
 - Master of Business Administration (MBA) in Marketing

Pending Validations for 19-20

BUE Faculty of Arts and Humanities

- BA Drama & Theatre

Areas for Development / Consultation for Validation in 19-20:

Faculty of Creative Arts

- BA Graphic & Media Arts
- BA Fashion & Textile
- BA Interior & Expressive Design
- BA Visual Arts

Faculty of Law

- Law PG LLM

These are areas currently being considered by LSBU Schools.

This page is intentionally left blank

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | INTERNAL |
| Paper title: | Academic Board draft annual report – academic year 2018/19 |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Anita Ikpa, Governance Assistant |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For Approval |
| Recommendation: | The Board is requested to approve the report and recommend to the Board of Governors. |

Executive Summary

The Academic Board is responsible for academic standards and the direction and regulation of academic matters. Where the Academic Board delegates responsibility it maintains oversight through reports/minutes from the Quality and Standards Committee; Student Experience Committee; and the Research Committee.

This document provides assurance for: (1) the development of academic strategy; (2) monitoring progress against academic key performance indicators; (3) the oversight of the development of the academic environment; (4) the oversight of academic ethics; and (5) reports on the approval of the academic regulations and oversight of their enactment; and on the granting of academic titles.

2018-2019 academic year review

During the academic year 2018-19, the Academic Board was chaired by the Provost, Professor Pat Bailey, and met three times during the year. Two joint group strategy days were held for members of the Academic Board, Board of Governors and group institutions.

Educational Strategy

The Academic Board reviewed and approved the Education Strategy 2018-2020, which is to run in sequence with the current corporate strategy to 2020. The focus is on measures that will generate the most change for the University over a two-year period. The Academic Board noted that the strategy has been through a process of consultation and was approved by the Quality and Standards Committee meeting of 23 January 2019.

Key performance indicators

The Academic Board reviewed the academic KPIs at each meeting. The performance against KPIs in 2017/18 as well as targets for 2019/20 were reviewed.

Quality and standards assurance

The Academic Board received the Quality and Standards review for 2017-18 and noted that the University had registered with the OfS (new statutory regulator) in August 2018. The full powers of the OfS took effect from 1 August 2019.

The Academic Board received the Institutional Examiners fourth visit report of July 2019 and noted that July 2020 will be the last visit of the institutional examiner Claire Taylor of Wrexham Glyndwr University. The Academic Board noted that work is being done to ensure there is no grade inflation and that any changes to the algorithm will ensure that grade inflation is managed.

The Academic Board discussed the National Student Survey results for 2018 and the action plan. It was noted that LSBU saw a decline in its overall satisfaction of 3% in 2018 compared to 2017. The NSS scores for 2019 saw a 5% rise compared to 2018. The Academic Board and its Student Experience Committee explored new initiatives to improve the student voice and experience.

The Academic Board discussed the academic portfolio and environment and noted that the Provost was working with the Deans and DESEs to review current courses and to identify and remove courses earlier on that were likely to under recruit.

The Academic Board noted that after consultation with students and staff, it was proposed that an Education Summit will be used to discuss proposed changes to the academic calendar in the future. The Education Summit will also explore different ways

of learning and road maps. The Academic Calendar for academic year 2020/21 was approved.

Student Academic outcomes

The Academic Board discussed the student outcomes, which identified the BME attainment and progression gap for LSBU students. The attainment gap for LSBU was 14.3% in 2017/18, which improved by 5.3% compared to 2015/16. LSBU has the second lowest attainment gap amongst the London Modern Universities. KPI targets around degree outcomes have improved and align with the sector.

Ethics report

The Academic Board reviewed the Annual Ethics Report for 2018/19 from the University's Ethics panel at its meeting of 19 June 2019. The University's Ethics Code of Practice has been finalised. The Academic Board noted that REI is developing training in ethics for doctoral supervisors and students.

Academic Regulations

The Academic regulations are agreed each year by the Academic Board. The Academic Regulations of the University provide the means through which the standards of the University's academic awards, including research degrees, are assured. The Academic Regulations are supported by a number of procedures which clarify the way in which the university ensures that students are fairly treated. The amendments were discussed during the Quality and Standards Committee meeting of 5 June 2019. The Academic Board agreed to the amendments to the academic regulations at its meeting of 19 June 2019. The revised regulations and associated procedures are published on the LSBU website.

Appointment of professors

The Board noted the appointment of eight emeritus professors in 2018/19.

Joint strategy days with the Board of Governors

Two joint group strategy days were held with the Board of Governors and group institutions in September 2018 and April 2019. The topics covered included the education framework; the current higher education environment; financial update 19/20 implications; highlights and challenges for the University and group institutions; ambitions, environment and key challenges, threats and opportunities.

Academic Board and committee membership

Following a review of the Academic Board membership the Academic Board proposed changes to be made to allow for an increased representation of academic staff on the Academic Board. The new structure will take effect in the academic year 2019/20 (subject to the approval of the Board of governors).

The term of the two staff governors (Tony Roberts and Jenny Owens) came to an end on 31 July 2019. Following a selection process, Tony Roberts was reappointed as a staff governor for a term of three years commencing 1 August 2019. A further selection process will be conducted in early 2020 to fill the second staff governor position.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | Review of Health and Social Care Partnerships |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 February 2019 |
| Author: | Mandy Maidment, Academic Director for Collaborative Partnerships Prof. Warren Turner, Dean of School of Health and Social Care |
| Sponsor: | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For noting |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is asked to note the key issues identified in the review, especially when they might apply more widely across the University, and confirm that it is content with the action plan. |

Executive Summary

Attached is the HSC Partnership Review panel final report and the response/action plan to the partnership review.

This page is intentionally left blank

School of Health and Social Care (HSC) Partnership Review – June 2019

The purpose of the review was to provide the university (LSBU) assurance with its responsibility with degree awarding powers, in that there is appropriate oversight and governance procedures in place for the partnership provision in HSC. The review's remit was to consider all partnership arrangements including those that are part of the apprenticeship and international provision in the School and covers the period of the current academic year 2018/19.

Criteria

The criteria for the review considered whether the university can be assured that the following are met:

- 1) That the university working in partnership with others including NHS Trusts has in place effective arrangements to ensure that the standards of its awards are credible and secure.
- 2) That the university working in partnership with others including NHS Trusts has in place effective arrangements to ensure that the academic experience is of high quality.
- 3) That the university working in partnership with others and with NHS Trusts supports all students to achieve successful academic and professional outcomes.
- 4) That the university can demonstrate excellent leadership and management including efficient and effective data sharing.

High quality will be taken to include but is not limited to: -

- Meeting internal and external compliance expectations.
- Having a reliable, fair and inclusive admissions system.
- Designing and delivering quality courses, implementing a curriculum that is consistently strong including in any sub contracted provision.
- That learners are supported in developing skills, personal development, their behaviours and attitudes.
- That there are sufficient and appropriately qualified and skilled staff to deliver the provision.
- That there are sufficient and appropriate learning facilities.

Methodology

The review took place on Tuesday the 25th June and Friday 28th June 2019. The review team had access to a variety of evidence including university data and reports, and held meetings with LSBU staff, learners and partner representatives. Written submissions were received where partners were unable to meet the review team face to face but wished to make statements to be included in the evidence collected. The review team had the opportunity of conducting observations if appropriate to supplement its findings from the meetings it held. These did not prove to be necessary.

A list of bullet points of the evidence that was recorded during the meetings with participants in face to face meetings was circulated after the meeting to check that all information collected was correct. No participants or individual employers, companies or Trusts are named in the final report. This was an evidence based review and an index of the evidence that was available to the review panel is listed in appendix 1.

The Review panel met two weeks after the final review day in a private meeting (12th July) to conclude their findings, make their judgements and recommendations. The outcome and

recommendations of the Review panel are encompassed in this report, triangulated against evidence collected through the review process.

The review team consisted of -

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Internal LSBU Review Chair | Mandy Maidment |
| Independent External Reviewer & HE expert | David Parry |
| Independent External Reviewer & Employer Stakeholder | Amara Collins-Oke |
| Student Panel Member | Niamh Mitchell |
| Review Secretary | Adam Streames |

Context

The School of Health and Social Care (HSC) is the largest school in London South Bank University enrolling 6,500 students (38% of the University's total student population) and contributing 25% (£35.6m) to the University's total annual income of £145.3m. The School currently works with more than 70 NHS partner organisations and has formal academic partnerships with eight education providers, including an international partnership with Singapore General Hospital. The panel understands that the relatively small international academic partnership with Singapore General Hospital is currently being discontinued.

Review Criteria and Findings

- That the university working in partnership with others including NHS Trusts has in place effective arrangements to ensure that the standards of its awards are credible and secure

The panel is assured that the standards of the University's awards are credible and secure, especially with respect to the pre and post registration Nursing qualifications. However, it was evident that effective arrangements, specifically with regards to resource planning both for staffing and facilities for the delivery of the HSC Health Apprenticeships are a concern. Furthermore, the conditions / recommendations agreed at the relevant validations were not addressed and have proved critical over the last 18 months. These relate specifically to the availability of staff, skills laboratories and pre-requisite requirements for L2 English and mathematics.

- That the university working in partnership with others including NHS Trusts has in place effective arrangements to ensure that the academic experience is of high quality

The panel is assured that the University working in partnership with others including NHS Trusts has in place effective arrangements to ensure that the academic experience is of high quality with respect to the pre and post registration Nursing qualifications. The panel does, however, have concerns with regard to the Nursing Associate programme which are summarised below.

In October 2018, LSBU entered into a contract(s) for the delivery of the Nursing Associate with multiple entry points for which LSBU systems and processes either could not cope or were not utilised; specifically, in the areas of admissions, enrolment, timetabling, tracking of students, staff

resourcing and laboratory facilities. It was also notable that the infrastructure to facilitate effective communications both internally and externally was lacking. This was exacerbated by a lack of clarity regarding roles and responsibilities for the management of the academic experience of apprentices. The panel does acknowledge that this has been recognised through the establishment of the HSC Apprenticeship Approval Group (AAG) and also that the requirement for L2 English and mathematics is now part of the admissions criteria. The panel notes that a disproportionate number of complaints received by the Student Union are from HSC students (50% ~ 200 cases), where HSC students constitute 38% of the LSBU student population.

- That the university working in partnership with others and with NHS Trusts supports all students to achieve successful academic and professional outcomes

The panel is assured that the university working in partnership with others and with NHS Trusts supports the majority of the HSC students to achieve successful academic and professional outcomes. However, the absence of both a HSC Apprenticeship account manager and Link Lecturer for the Nursing Associates has resulted in a lack of oversight in the delivery of the provision. The panel acknowledges the establishment of the AAG, however, its current remit and membership may need to be re-visited if it is to address effectively the on-going concerns in the Institute of Vocational Learning and the delivery of the Nursing Associate programmes.

- That the university can demonstrate excellent leadership and management including efficient and effective data sharing

In 2018, LSBU signed a number of contracts with a number of trusts for a total of 500 students per calendar year on the basis of multiple entry points in year (evidence not available to state the exact number). These contracts presented a significant challenge to HSC / LSBU. The panel takes the view that the challenge was insufficiently rigorously evaluated by the HSC leadership and management team and as a consequence led to the concerns raised above. The conditions / recommendations made by validation panels in some cases were either not adopted or implemented and this has significantly affected the ability of both HSC colleagues and LSBU professional service groups to undertake their roles. Furthermore, the non-adherence to LSBU processes and procedures has led to ineffective data sharing both internally and externally for the Nursing Associate cohorts.

The panel is unable, therefore, to assure the University that excellent leadership and management including efficient and effective data sharing within HSC can be demonstrated.

Summary points

In the light of its scrutiny of documents provided to and requested by the review panel, and following discussion with a range of staff from the School, the panel concludes that the School has appropriate oversight and governance procedures in place for the majority of its partnership provision.

However, the panel concludes that the School does not have appropriate oversight and governance procedures in place for provision within the Institute of Vocational Learning and specifically with regards to the delivery of the Nursing Associate Apprenticeship.

In October 2018, the School enrolled the first cohort of Nursing Associate apprenticeship students under contracts with NHS trusts. This committed the University to enrolling up to 500 students annually with up to ten separate intakes each year. In the view of the panel, the implications of: the scale of this commitment; the frequency of the enrolment points; uncertainty concerning the numbers enrolling at each intake point; and the likely variable quality of each intake, were not given sufficiently rigorous scrutiny during the contract negotiation or by the School's processes and the impact that this would have on the rest of the School's provision. This has resulted in significant pressure on: academic staff faced with teaching uncertain student numbers; administrative staff faced with unreasonably tight turnaround times for admissions, monitoring and assessment processes; the School's admissions and enrolment processes; the School's physical resources for running the programme, in particular the number and availability of skills laboratories for students; and timetabling arrangements. '*... If only processes had been followed ...*' was a regular comment on the part of staff both within and beyond HSC.

Despite the above, the panel noted numerous examples of the willingness of staff to go above and beyond normal requirements to ensure that: internal and external compliance expectations were met; the admissions system was inclusive, reliable and fair; courses remained of an appropriate quality; and learners were appropriately supported and enabled to attain the standards set by the university and those required by the NHS contracts.

This has, however, come at significant personal cost in terms of stress, frustration and, in some cases, the ill health of staff.

The NHS contracts have tested, at times to breaking point, the School's systems and processes which have struggled to accommodate the particular requirements of the NHS contracts for apprenticeships.

It is the hope of the review panel that those who met the panel will feel that their views have been heard and that the panel's recommendations are seen as relevant and realistic. In the view of the panel those responsible for implementing its recommendations (if accepted) will be able to rely on the good will and commitment within the School and across the university which has been evident to the panel throughout the review.

Outcomes

Commendations

- Evidence that the majority of the HSC provision meets LSBU quality benchmarks and as such demonstrate assurance to its responsibility with degree awarding powers.
- Evidence of a committed and supportive staff delivering the HSC portfolio and the student experience.
- The breadth of NHS partners and the opportunities they afford.
- Evidence of 'lessons learnt' within HSC and PSG with regard to supporting and delivering the apprenticeship agenda.
- The establishment of the Apprenticeship Approval Group (AAP).

Areas of concern

- Insufficiently rigorous initial due diligence and ongoing oversight of the Nursing Associate Apprenticeship programme within the Governance and Leadership structure by some members of the HSC Senior Management Team.
- Evidence of decision-making processes falling outside of LSBU policies & procedures and the HSC Operation Manual.
- Evidence of decision-making processes falling outside of the HSC committee structure specifically the Enterprise & Planning Committee which has the remit and oversight for resource planning.
- Evidence of using non-standard processes for managing apprenticeships, particularly with regard to data sharing.
- Evidence of significant numbers of reported grievances, sickness and high turnover of staff, particularly in the Institute of Vocational Learning staff (reported as high as 85%, although not verified with HR).

Recommendations

- The concerns expressed above regarding Governance and Leadership within HSC should be addressed.
- Processes should be adhered to regarding annual cycle of resource planning. This should be facilitated through both strengthening and enabling the remit of the Enterprise and Planning Group (EPG) and the Apprenticeship Approval Group (AAP) through revised terms of reference and membership.
- HSC reviews its Apprenticeship strategy in conjunction with PSG's in line with resource planning and external compliance requirements.
- HSC reviews the interface with NHS trusts vis-à-vis, and appoints an HSC Link Lecturer and an HSC Apprenticeship account manager.
- That HSC adheres to the required LSBU standard monitoring and reporting compliance requirements for apprenticeship programmes.
- HSC / LSBU revisits the process and ownership of contract negotiations with the NHS trusts.
- HSC reviews the management and conduct of staff against LSBU policies.

Mandy Maidment

HSC Review Panel Chair

19/07/2019

Appendix 1

| HSC Partnership Review - File Index / Log | |
|---|--|
| ID | File |
| 0.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019 |
| 0.1 | Index_Log.xlsx |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 1.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\1. LSBU Regulations + Procedures |
| 1.1 | 256-1718-MAR-COM-High level visual overview of planning stages.pdf |
| 1.2 | 256-1718-MAR-COM-Visual overview corporate hierarchy.pdf |
| 1.3 | 2018 - 2019 OPERATIONAL MANUAL HSC Edition 6 Final.pdf |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 2.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\2. School Overview |
| 2.1 | February 13th 2019- Minutes of the Enterprise and Planning Workshop.docx |
| 2.2 | HSC Enterprise Workgroup Terms of Reference.docx |
| 2.3 | HSC Overview 2019 NAS.pdf |
| 2.4 | HSC Student Count on Courses.pdf |
| 2.5 | HSC_Partnership_Review_Placements.docx |
| 2.6 | IoVL course summary.xlsx |
| 2.7 | October 31st 2018- Minutes of the Enterprise and Planning Workshop.docx |
| 2.8 | Staff and student in IoVL June 2019.xlsx |
| 2.9 | Staff and students in IoVL.msg |
| 2.10 | student-demographics-infographic-2017-18[1].jpg |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 3.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\3. Apprenticeships |
| 3.1 | AAG Minutes 22.05.19.docx |
| 3.2 | Copy of Report on Health Apps 26.2 revised (002).xlsx |
| 3.3 | Induction Week Timetable June 19.docx |
| 3.4 | RE HSC Partnership Review - Oversight LSBU Processes.msg |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 4.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\4. Admissions + Enrolment |
| 4.1 | |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 5.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\5. Fees + Funding |
| 5.1 | Guide to LSBU franchising for NHS Partners.pdf |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 6.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\6. Administration + Monitoring |
| 6.1 | \Course Monitoring |
| 6.1.1 | CMR Breast Imaging Kings College 2017.18.docx |
| 6.1.2 | CMR Foundation Degree (FdSc) Health 4919 and 4954.docx |
| 6.1.3 | CMR Palliative Care 2018 St Francis Hospice.docx |
| 6.2 | HSC EC Breakdown 18-19 NAS.docx |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 7.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\7. Student Complaints + Appeals |
| 7.1 | HSC data 2018-19 - 19.06.19 NAS.docx |

| | |
|-------|--|
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 8.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\8. Validation Documents |
| 8.1 | \NCA |
| 8.1.1 | Collaborations Management Handbook NCA 2018.pdf |
| 8.1.2 | LSBU NCA Response to conditions.pdf |
| 8.1.3 | NCA BSc Acupuncture Course Spec and Module Descriptors.pdf |
| 8.1.4 | NCA Online MScs Course Spec and Module Descriptors.pdf |
| 8.1.5 | NCA Rationale and Overview.pdf |
| 8.2 | \Nursing Associate |
| 8.2.1 | FdSc NA App Course Spec.pdf |
| 8.2.2 | FdSc NA APP Module Descriptors |
| 8.2.3 | FdSc NA APP Rationale and Overview |
| 8.3 | \Obesity Care |
| 8.3.1 | 15-16 - General Information Document - College of Contemporary Health.pdf |
| 8.3.2 | MSc Obesity Care and Management Collaboration Handbook.pdf |
| 8.3.3 | MSc Obesity Care and Management Course Specification.pdf |
| 8.3.4 | MSc Obesity Care and Management Module Descriptors.pdf |
| 8.3.5 | MSc Obesity Care and Management Validation Rationale and Overview.pdf |
| 8.3.6 | OCM response to conditions and recommendations.pdf |
| 8.3.7 | Page 6 from 2015-sp415-CC-PGCert.pdf |
| 8.3.8 | Page 26 from CCH+Online+Study+Compendium.pdf |
| 8.4 | \Palliative Care |
| 8.4.1 | Course Specification MSc Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.4.2 | Course Specification PgCert Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.4.3 | Course Specification PgDip Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.4.4 | Module Descriptors for MSc Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.4.5 | MSc Palliative and End of Life Care - Collaborations Management Handbook.pdf |
| 8.4.6 | MSc Palliative and End of Life Care - Response to Conditions and Recommendations from validation event.pdf |
| 8.4.7 | Resource Document MSc Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.4.8 | Validation Rationale and Overview MSc Palliative and End of Life Care.pdf |
| 8.5 | \Peer Supported Open Dialogue |
| 8.5.1 | MOU for LSBU & NELFT Collaboration.pdf |
| 8.5.2 | POD Course Guide Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.3 | POD Course Spec Grad Cert Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.4 | POD Course Spec Pg Cert Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.5 | POD Module Descriptors Grad Cert Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.6 | POD Module Descriptors Pg Cert Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.7 | POD Rationale and Overview Post Validation.pdf |
| 8.5.8 | POD Resource Document.pdf |
| 8.5.9 | POD The Friars Site.pdf |
| 8.6 | \PG Cert Health Care Chaplaincy and Spiritual Care |
| 8.6.1 | Chaplaincy Course Spec PG Cert Health Care Chaplaincy and Spiritual Care.pdf |
| 8.6.2 | Chaplaincy Resource Document.pdf |
| 8.6.3 | Chaplaincy Student Competencies and Practice Learning Outcomes.pdf |
| 8.6.4 | Chaplaincy Validation Rationale and Overview.pdf |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 8.6.5 | Chaplaincy Module Descriptors.pdf |
| 8.6.6 | Chaplaincy Team Response to LSBU conditions and recommendations from validation event.pdf |
| 8.7 | \Pg cert Leadership, Management and Improvement for Health Services |
| 8.7.1 | GSTT Course Specification.pdf |
| 8.7.2 | GSTT Leadership Collaborations Handbook.pdf |
| 8.7.3 | GSTT Module Descriptors.pdf |
| 8.7.4 | GSTT Rationale and Overview.pdf |
| 8.7.5 | GSTT Resource Document.pdf |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 9.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\9. Partners + Collaborations |
| 9.1 | \Feedback |
| 9.1.1 | HSC Review Feedback Proforma - GOSH.docx |
| 9.1.2 | HSC Review Feedback Proforma - HERTFORDSHIRE |
| 9.1.3 | HSC Review Feedback Proforma - KCH.docx |
| 9.1.4 | HSC Review Feedback Proforma - MUNGOS.docx |
| 9.2 | HSC Collaborations overview 2019 NAS.docx |
| 9.3 | HSC Practice partners taken from Placement Agreement database June 2019.xlsx |
| 9.4 | List of HSC collaborations Aug 2018.xlsx |
| 9.5 | NHS Module franchises list updated 16082018.xlsx |
| | <i>ADD ROWS AS NEEDED</i> |
| 10.0 | P:\HSC Partnership Review - June 2019\Review Administration |
| 10.1 | 2 x External Visitors - Friday 12th July.msg |
| 10.2 | HSC Partnership Review at London South Bank University.msg |
| 10.3 | HSC Partnership Review Day 1 - 25 June 2019 DRAFT.docx |
| 10.4 | HSC Partnership Review Day 2 - 28 June 2019 DRAFT.docx |
| 10.5 | HSC Review Feedback Proforma.docx |
| 10.6 | HSC Review Meeting Schedule v3.docx |
| 10.7 | LSBU HSC Partnership Review - June 2019.msg |
| 10.8 | LSBU HSC Partnership Review - Terms of Reference (1).msg |
| 10.9 | LSBU HSC Partnership Review - Terms of Reference.msg |
| 10.10 | LSBU HSC Partnership Review Terms of Reference and Criteria June 2019 - Approved.docx |
| 10.11 | LSBU HSC Partnership Review Terms of Reference and Criteria June 2019 - Approved.pdf |
| 10.12 | RE External visitors x2 - 25th June 2019 and 28th June 2019.msg |
| 10.13 | Review Team Meeting 1 Notes - 15 May 2019.docx |
| 10.14 | Review Team Meeting 2 Notes - 25 May 2019.docx |
| 10.15 | Review Team Meeting 3 Notes - 04 June 2019.docx |
| 10.16 | Review Team Meeting 4 Notes - 13 June 2019.docx |
| 10.17 | Review Team Meeting 5 Notes - 21 June 2019.docx |

Agenda Item 12

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | INTERNAL |
| Paper title: | Admissions and enrolment procedure |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Irina Bernstein, University Solicitor |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For Information |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is requested to note the updated admissions and enrolment procedures. |

This page is intentionally left blank



**London
South Bank
University**

EST 1892

Admissions and Enrolment Procedure

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Policy last reviewed | August 2019 |
| Approved by | The Academic Board |
| Published on: | LSBU website at http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0008/84356/admissions-enrolment-procedure.pdf and MyLSBU |

This Procedure is available in accessible formats on request from the Admissions team. Please contact: lsbuadmissions@lsbu.ac.uk

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| Admissions and Enrolment Procedure | 3 |
| 1. Introduction | 3 |
| 2. Scope – who is covered by this procedure? | 3 |
| 3. Who is responsible for this procedure? | 3 |
| 4. University admissions | 4 |
| 5. Entry requirements..... | 5 |
| 6. Normal minimum qualifications required for entry to undergraduate courses | 6 |
| 7. Normal minimum qualifications required for entry to postgraduate courses..... | 7 |
| 8. Reapplication to other University courses | 7 |
| 9. EU (non-UK) and international applicants and non-UK qualifications | 8 |
| 10. Applicants with disabilities | 10 |
| 11. Applicants with criminal convictions | 11 |
| 12. Fitness to study and fitness to practise | 14 |
| 13. Deferring an offer | 14 |
| 14. Making changes to our courses and course closures | 15 |
| 15. Use of data | 15 |
| 16. University enrolment | 16 |
| Appendix 1 – Criminal Convictions Panel risk assessment form..... | 18 |

Admissions and Enrolment Procedure

1. Introduction

- 1.1 We aim to admit all applicants who we judge to have a reasonable expectation of completing the course and achieving the standards required for that academic award, including any end-point assessments, skills and behaviours.
- 1.2 Our admissions process complies with relevant legislation and is regularly reviewed to make sure it remains current. We follow the guidelines published by the Office for Students and through our commitment to widening participation try to make sure that as many people as possible have the opportunity to participate in our courses.
- 1.3 The criteria normally required for entry to our courses are set out below. Where entry to a specific course is competitive, the criteria may exceed the normal criteria and specific criteria will be proposed in advance of the admissions cycle by the Director of Marketing and Recruitment and to the Director of International.
- 1.4 Professional bodies, government departments or others we work in partnership with may place specific criteria for admission on the courses they fund or accredit. LSBU only accepts such funding or accreditation where we are willing to adopt the additional criteria.
- 1.5 We comply with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS) deadlines and expect you to do the same. We reserve the right to refuse admission to any applicant whose application contains false or misleading information or whose personal statement contains a significant amount of non-original material.
- 1.6 If you have an appeal or complaint about admissions decisions, please see the Applicant Complaints and Appeals of Admissions procedure:
http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/96253/applicant-complaints-appeals-admission-decision-procedure.pdf

2. Scope – who is covered by this procedure?

This document sets out the procedure for student admissions and enrolment at LSBU. It applies to all LSBU applicants (including apprentices) and students who are registered and/or enrolled at LSBU. The procedure deals with academic offers and offers of a place at LSBU.

3. Who is responsible for this procedure?

- 3.1. The University Academic Board delegates the authority to admit applicants to an LSBU course to the Director of Marketing and Recruitment and to the Director of International. The Head of Registry is responsible for student enrolment. LSBU staff have the authority to make decisions about student admissions and enrolment in accordance with selection

and eligibility criteria. Admissions tutors within the individual Schools of the University advise Admissions staff in particular cases.

- 3.2. This procedure will be reviewed from time to time (and at least every two years) by the Admissions and Registry team and the University Solicitor to ensure that its provisions continue to meet our legal obligations and reflect best practice.

4. University admissions

- 4.1. Applicants need to apply to LSBU via the application system:

- Home/EU undergraduate full time applications: <https://www.ucas.com/undergraduate/applying-to-university>
- Home/EU undergraduate part time, apprenticeship and postgraduate applications: <http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/application-system>
- International applicants: <http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/international/how-to-apply>
- Health CPPD and Health Apprenticeships: <https://www.applycpd.com/lsbu>

- 4.2. When you apply to us, you must make sure that you provide full, complete and accurate information and include any material information. We may ask you to provide reference, additional information and undertake tests, interviews or other selection processes (such as occupational health checks). You must comply with the deadlines for submitting applications, providing any additional information and for responding to offers. If you do not meet these requirements, you may be denied admission or have your offer withdrawn. We may also carry out further checks ourselves, for example, in relation to your immigration history and/or ascertain your intention to study.

- 4.3. We will normally continue to consider any 'personal statements' referred to us by UCAS with a reported similarity to other applications of between 10-49%. However, we will normally ask you to resubmit any statements with a reported similarity of 50% or more. Please see UCAS guidance on similarity detection for further information.

- 4.4. Your status for fees and funding purposes and your right to study in the UK (for immigration purposes) is assessed at the point of enrolment by suitably trained staff. If you are an apprentice or an applicant sponsored by an employer, your employment status will be assessed as well. The Chief Financial Officer (or nominee) may make an 'interim status assessment' during the application process in order to ensure the smooth progression of your application.

- 4.5. In some cases there may be a limit on the number of students who can be admitted to a particular course or to a particular way of studying (for example, part-time study). In such cases applicants who we judge to be most likely to complete the course and achieve the standard required for the award will be offered a place.

- 4.6. To evaluate whether you are likely to complete the course and achieve the standard required for the award, we use admissions criteria specific to the award for which you are

applying. To make this evaluation, we consider your previous attainment and evidence of your potential, primarily based on the qualifications you already hold. Where you are currently studying for qualifications, our offer is normally conditional on your results. Interviews, assessments, references and other tests may also be used to supplement information about your qualifications.

- 4.7. We will consider all the information provided to us and/or available to us (including, for example, International Admissions and Credibility Personal statement for international applicants) and make a decision as to whether or not to offer you a place of study at LSBU.
- 4.8. We reserve the right not to consider an applicant for admission and/or not admit an applicant to the University and/or withdraw an offer if:
- the applicant is indebted to the University in any capacity;
 - the applicant is associated with a company which is indebted to the University;
 - the applicant has, in the University's opinion (acting reasonably), previously been vexatious, malicious and/or unnecessarily litigious with the University;
 - the applicant has previously been withdrawn from the University or any other academic institution on academic grounds;
 - the applicant has previously been dishonest, involved in fraud, a fraudulent claim or provided fraudulent or misleading information or documentation to the University; and/or
 - the grounds stated in paragraph 8 of this procedure dealing with "Reapplication to other University courses" apply to the applicant.
- 4.9. The University reserves the right to reject an applicant or withdraw any offer made based on an applicant's behaviour, if such behaviour is deemed to be unacceptable by the University (acting reasonably) in accordance with the University's relevant policies.

5. Entry requirements

- 5.1. Our entry requirements are either specific grades achieved in nationally recognised qualifications or evidence of appropriate equivalent skills and experience. Equivalent skills and experience means skills or experience we have judged to demonstrate the same level of merit, ability and potential as the nationally recognised qualifications that are required for entry to the course. We retain the right to use our own tests to determine that applicants have achieved the minimum attainment levels associated with recognised qualifications which they do not hold.
- 5.2. We may also ask for specific:
- UCAS tariff points from nationally recognised qualifications.
 - Specific combinations of subjects of those recognised qualifications.
 - Appropriate experience.
 - Relevant personal qualities, such as appropriate motivation to study or values compatible with a profession which we will determine as appropriate from a personal statement, through references, psychometric testing, or at interview.

- 5.3. In addition, we may ask you to complete a test or tests (such as tests of numeracy or literacy) regardless of your existing qualifications. Additionally, we may use interviews or auditions, or review portfolios where this is necessary to determine your potential or because it is required by a professional body.
- 5.4. We may take contextual information relating to your background into consideration when using existing qualifications as evidence of future potential.
- 5.5. If you are an applicant from a partner institution with which we have a 'progression' or 'articulation' agreement, arrangement for admission to LSBU will be dictated by agreements between LSBU and the respective institution.

6. Normal minimum qualifications required for entry to undergraduate courses

- 6.1. The minimum qualifications we normally require for entry to our higher education courses at level 4 are GCSE passes at Grade C/4 or above in five subjects, including English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent), plus one of the following:
 - a) UCAS tariff points in appropriate subjects, as indicated in the course information on our Web site or prospectus;
 - b) successful completion of a recognised higher education preparatory course;
 - c) such other level 3 qualifications of equivalent standard as may be approved by the Admissions Officer.
- 6.2. You may be admitted without these qualifications, provided that:
 - a) you can demonstrate that you have achieved the required level of knowledge and skills in other ways (for example through experiential learning or a portfolio of work);
 - b) you meet the entry requirements of programmes validated by a professional body.
- 6.3. If you are an entrant to an extended degree course and do not have all the entry to level 4 requirements, you must be able to demonstrate that you have the potential to progress or be admitted to level 4. We will consider the evidence that you provide to us and the decision will be made on the basis of an academic's professional judgement.
- 6.4. Some undergraduate courses have entry points at level 5 or level 6. Specific criteria are set for these courses and may be found in the course specification. Applicants who meet

or exceed the entry criteria for level 4 may be able to apply to have their prior learning recognised through Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning (APEL) or transfer of credit for entry to level 5 or 6 of a course.

7. Normal minimum qualifications required for entry to postgraduate courses

- 7.1. The minimum qualifications normally required for entry to our postgraduate courses at level 7 are:
- a) normally a 2:2 in an honours degree and in a relevant subject if required by the course; or
 - b) a Higher National Diploma in a relevant subject and a minimum of three years post-qualification experience in a relevant field; or
 - c) a professional qualification recognised as equivalent to an honours degree; or
 - d) a postgraduate diploma, or appropriate equivalent skills and experience.
- 7.2. Applicants may apply to have prior learning recognised through APEL or transfer of credit if you have exceeded the entry criteria for level 7.
- 7.3. Where applicants want to study one or more modules for credit purposes but do not intend to undertake the whole award, the entry requirements that exist for the award will apply to those modules.

8. Reapplication to other University courses

- 8.1. If you are withdrawn by the University because of a 'Fail-Terminated' judgement from an examination board or who have been excluded (for example, for fitness to practise reasons), you may not return to your course. You can apply to a different course at the University, but you cannot be admitted to another course leading to an award at the same level in a related subject area of the course from which you have been withdrawn. The University retains the right not to make you an offer even if you would otherwise meet the criteria for an offer to be made.
- 8.2. We will decide on a case-by-case basis if you may enrol onto the same course from which you have withdrawn or been deemed withdrawn, or a course that leads to a similar qualification. You may re-apply to the University onto other courses if you withdrew in the past.
- 8.3. Students who have been excluded for disciplinary reasons will generally not be readmitted but decisions will be made by the relevant School on a case-by-case basis.
- 8.4. If you do not disclose any previous attendance at another higher education provider, you may be withdrawn from the admissions process or from the course you have been admitted to.

9. EU (non-UK) and international applicants and non-UK qualifications

- 9.1. Applicants with non-UK qualifications must have qualifications equivalent to those specified above to be considered for entry to our courses. Applicants seeking to be sponsored under Tier 4 Student Visa category and/or who are non-British passport holders will also be required to undergo additional checks to ensure compliance with UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI) guidelines. For more information please see our procedures relating to [Immigration Regulations](#) on our web site.
- 9.2. We participate in the European Credit Transfer Scheme (ECTS) and in accordance with the Criteria and Procedures for the Assessment of Foreign Qualifications adopted by the Lisbon Recognition Convention Committee, we will recognise foreign qualifications unless a substantial difference can be demonstrated between the qualification for which recognition is requested and the relevant UK qualification. In applying this principle, we will need to establish whether the differences in learning outcomes between the foreign qualification and the relevant UK qualification are too substantial to allow the recognition of the foreign qualification as requested by the applicant. This means that we may check the relevant equivalency scheme database (e.g. NARIC) to collate information about your qualification, or ask you to provide a certificate from the appropriate authority to confirm your qualification under a recognised equivalency scheme.
- 9.3. The applicant will be responsible for providing at their own cost an official certified translation of their qualifications if requested to provide one by LSBU.
- 9.4. EU applicants from outside the UK must have an adequate proficiency in English in order to be admitted to a course and for such applicants we normally accept the English Language qualifications as set out in the table below. However, some of our courses may require higher standards of English.

| | Undergraduate | Postgraduate |
|--|---|---|
| IELTS | 6.0 overall (minimum 5.5 in each band) | 6.5 overall (minimum 5.5 in each band) |
| TOEFL iBT | 87 (Listening = 21; Reading = 22; Speaking = 23; Writing = 21) | 90 (Listening = 21; Reading = 22; Speaking = 23; Writing = 21) |
| GCSE/IGCSE/GCE O Level (Edexcel and Cambridge Overseas exam boards) | C | C |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Cambridge Advanced | C | C |
| Cambridge | C | C |

| | Undergraduate | Postgraduate |
|---|--|---------------------|
| Proficiency | | |
| Cambridge BEC Higher | C | C |
| City and Guilds ESOL Diploma | Upper Intermediate Pass | Advanced Pass |
| PTE (Pearsons Test of English) | 52 points | 60 points |
| Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) | Score of 78-81 | Score of 82-83 |
| Michigan Test: Examination for the Certificate of Proficiency in English (ECPE) | Pass | Honours |
| International Baccalaureate (Standard Level) | 5 | 5 |
| International Baccalaureate (Higher Level) | 4 | 4 |
| UK Foundation Programmes | Successful completion of one year study in English | N/A |

9.5. International applicants that require Tier 4 Student Visa sponsorship must have an adequate proficiency in English in order to be admitted to a course. For these applicants we normally accept the English Language qualifications set out in the table below but some of our courses may require higher standards of English.

| Undergraduate | Postgraduate |
|--|---|
| International English Language Testing Service (IELTS) 6.0 * | International English Language Testing Service (IELTS) 6.5 * |
| Integrated Skills in English - Trinity College London - ISE II | Integrated Skills in English - Trinity College London - ISE III |

- 9.6. *Non-EU nationals holding the English qualifications above will also have to meet the UKVI SELT specific score components: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/guidance-on-applying-for-uk-visa-approved-english-language-tests>
- 9.7. Other English Language qualifications may be acceptable. This will be assessed by the International Admissions Team on an individual basis.
- 9.8. International applicants may be required to complete an LSBU test or participate in our English as a Second Language course before they are permitted to enrol on a course.
- 9.9. International applicants requiring entry clearance to enter/remain in the UK in order to study at LSBU will be required to pay a £3,500 deposit as a condition of the release of their Certificate of Acceptance for Study. The deposit will be offset against the balance of tuition fees payable on enrolment. The deposit will be refunded in limited circumstances specified in your offer letter.

10. Applicants with disabilities

- 10.1. We encourage early disclosure of any disability you may have. You are also encouraged to register with Disability and Dyslexia Support as early as possible if you have any support needs related to a disability. You can also let us know at any time during your studies. You can inform us about a disability through your application to the University, and you can call the Disability and Dyslexia Support team directly on 0207 815 6454, email disability@lsbu.ac.uk, or come and find a member of the team at the Student Life Centre helpdesk in the Student Centre.
- 10.2. Offers of places on courses are subject to entry requirements that relate to the potential of you being able to achieve specific learning outcomes and/or competence standards of the resulting qualifications. There may also be occupational health requirements which apply to specific courses.
- 10.3. We will not normally consider whether your disability would prevent you from following a career subsequent to graduation. Instead, we normally focus on your ability to complete your chosen course. However, in certain areas, such as allied health and/or teaching or courses which otherwise involve working with children or vulnerable adults, we are obliged to do so for regulatory reasons.

- 10.4. We will make reasonable adjustments to entry requirements if this will enable a disabled applicant to meet the learning outcomes and meet any specific criteria set by a professional or regulatory body. Where the applicant is unable to meet the fitness to practise requirement, or if we are unable to make an appropriate reasonable adjustment, the University may suggest an alternative course/pathway.
- 10.5. Early contact with the Disability and Dyslexia Support team can allow for reasonable adjustments to be put in place ahead of the start of a student's course. However, adjustments can be discussed and agreed at any point that a student discloses a disability. Disability & Dyslexia Support would normally be able to discuss and agree provision and support arrangements. This would be done in consultation with course tutors if appropriate. One of the exceptions to this is where the fitness to practise requirement has not been met.
- 10.6. In exceptional circumstances, where we are unable to meet the reasonable adjustment in a timely manner, the applicant may be offered a deferred place for the following semester or academic year.

11. Applicants with criminal convictions

- 11.1. We require applicants, including international applicants, to provide information on previous criminal convictions (including cautions). The extent of disclosure required will depend on the type of course applied for. We may withdraw an offer or exclude a student where we discover that the applicant failed to make the relevant disclosure at the required stage in the application process.
- 11.2. The University's policy on applicants with criminal convictions is intended to fulfil the following purposes:
- To ensure that the admissions process is fair, inclusive and transparent;
 - To help to identify and minimise any risk to the safety of staff, students and visitors;
 - To protect the University's property;
 - To enable the University to assess eligibility for admission to, and ability to complete, courses.
- 11.3. International students and those students who intend to apply for a course leading to a professional qualification (as set out in paragraph 11.4) are required to make the disclosure when making an application to the University. All other students are required to do so when accepting an offer of a place on a University course. All applicants are encouraged to make disclosures and provide any supporting documentation (such as that outlined at paragraph 11.6) at an earlier stage, on a voluntary basis, to enable the University to conduct a risk assessment in good time and, in appropriate cases, to help to put any arrangements in place to mitigate risk. Offers of places will be made conditional upon disclosure of all convictions as set out in paragraphs 11.4 and 11.5 as relevant, subject to approving the applicant as suitable to study on the course at the University and any additional conditions that may be imposed following the process set out in paragraph 11.8. The duty to disclose convictions under 11.4 and 11.5 will continue to apply in relation to any new convictions (including cautions) obtained after the time for disclosure as part of the

admissions process as set out in this policy and will continue until the student has completed a course at the University or leaves the University prior to completion.

11.4. For courses leading to a professional qualification (for example allied health professions, nursing and teaching) or courses which otherwise involve working with children or vulnerable adults, applicants are required to disclose all spent and unspent convictions (including cautions), unless the convictions are “filtered” (i.e. convictions/cautions that are minor and are historic and would not appear on a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check¹). Applications for these courses are exempt from the prohibition under the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 on asking questions regarding spent convictions by virtue of the Rehabilitation of Offenders (Exceptions) Order 1975. We therefore also require successful applicants to undergo a DBS check. Students with criminal convictions may not be able to undertake work or placements, depending on the convictions in question and hence may not be able to complete their course or where completed, may not be able to register and practise. It is for that reason that applicants to those courses are asked to make the disclosures and to undergo DBS checks. Admissions decisions relating to courses leading to a professional qualification will be made by the relevant school.

11.5. Applicants for all other courses are not required to disclose spent convictions² but instead to declare all unspent convictions for a relevant offence. A “relevant” offence is one or more of the following:

- Any kind of violence including (but not limited to) threatening behaviour, offences concerning the intention to harm or offences which resulted in actual bodily harm;
- Sexual offences, including those listed in the Sexual Offences Act 2003 (or similar legislation where conviction obtained outside the UK);
- The unlawful supply of controlled drugs or substances where the conviction concerns commercial drug dealing or trafficking (drug offences only involving possession are not relevant offences);
- Offences involving firearms;
- Offences involving arson;
- Offences involving terrorism
- Specific unspent convictions which may be a barrier to completing specified courses other than the courses referred to in paragraph 11.4. For example, in computing and electrical engineering courses, computer misuse, cybercrime are specific areas where unspent convictions may be a barrier. For full details, please contact the Admissions team.

11.6. We may, in appropriate cases, seek additional information from you e.g. a probation officer’s report, pre-sentencing report, employer reference. Applicants are also encouraged to consider self-referral to services that provide assessments and reports, such as the Portman clinic³. Third parties will be approached for such information only with the applicant’s consent. A failure to provide the information or to consent to

¹ For information on filtering, see <https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/disclosure-and-barring-service>

² For information on spent convictions as defined by the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974, see <https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/disclosure-and-barring-service>

³ <https://tavistockandportman.nhs.uk/care-and-treatment/our-clinical-services/portman-clinic/>

obtain it from third parties may mean that there is insufficient information to provide appropriate assurance that any relevant risk identified is capable of mitigation and as a result, we may be unable to make an offer of a place or withdraw the offer if had been made.

- 11.7. Having a criminal conviction will not be an automatic bar to admission to the University. The following factors will, depending on the particular course, usually be taken into account when assessing the possible risks posed by the convictions:
- the nature of the offence(s);
 - the nature of the course applied to and the relevance of the offence if any to the course;
 - the seriousness of the offence(s);
 - the date(s) on which the offence(s) occurred;
 - the frequency of offence(s) and any pattern of offending;
 - any changes since the conviction e.g. treatment received by the applicant;
 - any additional relevant information e.g. probation officer's report, pre-sentencing report and/or details of the circumstances surrounding the commission of the offence.
- 11.8. Except for courses referred to in paragraph 11.4 above, a nominated member of the Admissions Team will usually determine whether to admit an applicant with criminal convictions in the light of a risk assessment, which is separate to and will not influence a decision relating to an applicant's academic eligibility to be admitted to the University.
- 11.9. Where the nominated member of the Admissions Team considers that the matter is complex, they may refer the case to the Criminal Convictions Panel to conduct a risk assessment in the form contained in Appendix 1 to this procedure and to make the admissions decision.
- 11.10. The Criminal Convictions Panel is comprised of the Dean of the relevant school (or nominee), the Head of Admissions (or nominee) and a senior manager from Student Services. Admission may, in appropriate cases, be subject to additional conditions to mitigate risk, e.g. access to the course may be provided by means of distance learning only or admission may be deferred. Where admission to the course is denied on the basis of the conviction, the applicant will be notified of the decision in writing supported by reasons by the Head of Admissions (or nominee).
- 11.11. If the matter concerns an international student requiring a Tier 4 Student Visa, the decision will be made by either Head of Operations or the Immigration and Compliance manager in the International team.
- 11.12. Information relating to criminal convictions will be stored separately from the applicant's other application-related information and will only be made available to those who need to consider it as part of our risk assessment and admissions process. The information will be anonymised where reasonably possible and appropriate. Information will usually be retained in a form that identifies the applicant for no

longer than is necessary

http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/data/assets/pdf_file/0003/11928/student-records-retention-schedule.pdf.

11.13. If an applicant with criminal convictions believes that their application has not been dealt with in accordance with this policy, they can submit a request for a review of the decision in accordance with the University's Applicant Complaints and Appeals of Admission Decision process, which can be found at:

http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/data/assets/pdf_file/0007/96253/applicant-complaints-appeals-admission-decision-procedure.pdf

12. Fitness to study and fitness to practise

12.1. Applicants must be physically and mentally fit to undertake the course they have applied for. Where we determine that an occupational health check is necessary, applicants must complete a confidential medical questionnaire which will be sent to the designated (or approved) occupational health service. They will make a recommendation on the applicant's fitness to study and/or (in appropriate cases) practise. Some courses have a specific fitness to practise requirement. Applicants to such courses may be invited to also attend suitability interviews.

12.2. Applicants who do not complete the occupational health process will not normally be permitted to enrol. Where the report recommends that adjustments need to be made to ensure the safety of the applicant or others, we will work with the applicant to put these in place and may make compliance with such adjustments a condition of enrolment. We will not normally refuse admission to an applicant who complies with the occupational health process, but may do so in cases where there is a risk to the safety of the applicant or others that cannot be mitigated by other means. An unsuccessful applicant will have the right to appeal under the Applicant Complaints and Appeals of Admissions procedure: http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/data/assets/pdf_file/0007/96253/applicant-complaints-appeals-admission-decision-procedure.pdf

13. Deferring an offer

13.1. The University makes an offer to an applicant for a particular course, year and point of entry. Applicants have no automatic right to defer their entry to a different entry point.

13.2. Candidates who have been made an unconditional offer of a place and have firmly accepted that offer but not yet enrolled may apply to have their offer deferred for up to one academic year. We will normally permit this except where:

- the offer in question is for full-time undergraduate study and has been made in clearing;
- the offer is for an apprenticeship programme;
- the University has no plan to offer the course for that entry point in future; and/or

- other regulatory reasons (such as immigration rules or professional body requirements) apply.

13.3.If you have enrolled, you cannot defer the place and will need to interrupt under Interruption and Enrolment procedure.

13.4.If you are an international applicant, you may be able to defer your offer of study depending on the circumstances of your case. Please contact the International team at international.admissions@lsbu.ac.uk to discuss.

13.5. Applicants who defer need to be aware that there may be changes to the terms, fees, courses and dates when they commence their studies.

14. Making changes to our courses and course closures

14.1.The University's prospectus and other marketing materials for each academic year are published several months in advance which makes it possible for students to apply to the course a significant period before enrolment or to defer enrolment for further periods of time. Therefore, because of the possibility of the time delay between the application and actual enrolment, there may be some circumstances in which we need to either close a course, or make changes to our courses and we reserve the right to do so. Examples of circumstances in which the University may need to make such changes include:

- where key staff have taken extended leave or left the University;
- where there is an insufficient number of students applying to the course or a module of the course to provide a good student experience and/or for the relevant course or module to be financially viable;
- following changes to the funding that the University receives;
- as a result of legislative or regulatory changes; and/or
- restructure of course to improve student experience and efficiency of the University.

14.2. In the event we have to make a material change to your course, we will notify you of the change as soon as possible and work with you to understand the effect that this may have on your position.

15. Use of data

15.1.The University will collect data on admissions and enrolment cases under this procedure, and use the data:

- i. internally for reporting, evaluation, learning and training; and
- ii. externally for discussion with regulators in the higher education sector.

15.2. The data used by the University for the purposes set out in paragraphs 15.1 i) and ii) will be anonymised. Your personal data and sensitive personal data ('Personal Data') as defined by the Data Protection Act 2018 (the "DPA") may be disclosed to the University's members of staff and regulators for the purpose of dealing with your admission and/or enrolment, a complaint arising out of it and/or implementing any recommendations. Personal Data will not be shared with any other third parties unless the University has your express consent, has a statutory obligation to do so, or is otherwise permitted to do so under the DPA.

16. University enrolment

16.1. You must enrol before the start of your course. In order to enrol you must:

- a) meet any conditions which may have been placed on the offer of a place to study, for example occupational health or criminal record checks, as well as academic conditions
- b) be invited to enrol by the University;
- c) provide proof of the right to study in the United Kingdom (if being taught in the United Kingdom);
- d) provide all the personal and other data reasonably required by us to manage the course and comply with statutory obligations. You consent to the University making use of this [data as needed](#)
http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0008/95642/data-protection-notice.pdf at your enrolment;
- e) agree to be bound by all the University's policies, regulations and procedures, through signing the Enrolment Terms
http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/116573/enrolment-terms.pdf;
- f) provide original proofs of identity which must be a passport or national ID card;
- g) provide proof of your qualifications;
- h) pay tuition fees or provide evidence of funding in accordance with the [Tuition Fee Regulations](#) http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0011/12143/tuition-fee-regulations.pdf.

16.2. The University sets the standards of proof which have to be met for each of these tests in the context of our statutory and other obligations. We may apply different burdens of proof to different applicants. For instance, a higher burden of proof will be required from any student receiving direct financial benefit from being enrolled as a student of the University.

16.3. Applicants will not be enrolled until all the criteria above have been met. However, if some of the criteria have been successfully met, you may be given temporary conditional access to take part in University activities (including attendance at classes associated with

the course you applied for) while completing outstanding criteria (for instance, while waiting for authorised copies of documents). Attendance will be at your own risk, as you will not be enrolled unless all criteria are met. You must agree to be bound by all University terms and conditions during this period. If you are not fully enrolled in the University because you have not met the criteria above, you cannot be awarded academic credit or any kind of academic award, even if you were given temporary access to courses and resources.

- 16.4. Applicants are enrolled onto a specific course with the aim of achieving a specific qualification (usually a named award). Neither the course nor qualification may change after enrolment without the consent of the University. If you wish to apply to transfer course you must keep to the conditions set out in the [Changing Courses Procedure](https://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0009/96255/changing-courses-procedure.pdf) https://www.lsbu.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0009/96255/changing-courses-procedure.pdf.
- 16.5. We set dates for the beginning and end of the enrolment process each year. Applicants who are not enrolled by the relevant deadlines will not be enrolled for that year of study, even if they can subsequently meet the conditions for enrolment.
- 16.6. Your enrolment will be for a specified period of time during which you will study a specified course. You will need to confirm your attendance at the beginning of each academic year. You will receive an email close to the relevant time explaining how the confirmation can be made.
- 16.7. Once you have enrolled, you can apply to interrupt from your studies at any time or withdraw from your course but you may still be liable to pay some or all of the tuition fees. For more information, please see the [Interruption and Withdrawal Procedure](#) and the [Tuition Fee Regulations](#).

Appendix 1 – Criminal Convictions Panel risk assessment form

| |
|---|
| Name of Applicant: |
| UCAS PID Number: |
| Course Applied for: Proposed Year of Entry: |

| | | | Additional Notes | | Risk Assessment | | |
|---|-----|----|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Did the applicant disclose past convictions/cautions in the application form and/or admissions questionnaire? | Yes | No | | | If no, question applicant about why <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If mitigating circumstances then complete assessment. ▪ If no mitigating circumstances, end application process if appropriate. If yes, complete this assessment. | | |
| Date and description of the offence(s) | | | | | | | |
| Sentence(s) | | | | | High Custodial | Medium Suspended, community, conditional discharge | Low Warning, caution, reprimand, fine, absolute discharge |
| | | | Additional Notes | | Risk Assessment | | |
| Is the type/nature of the offence(s) directly relevant to the programme applied for? If yes, in what way? | Yes | No | | | High Yes | Medium Some link between offence and aspects of course of study | Low No |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----|--|--|---|---|---|
| Is there a pattern of specific offences? If yes, state nature of pattern: | Yes | No | | | High Yes | Medium Some instances | Low No pattern |
| Has the applicant supplied additional references? | Yes | No | | | High Referees declare applicant unsuitable | Medium Referees share some reservations | Low Referees declare applicant suitable |
| How do the referees rate the applicant's suitability for attendance at the HE provider and participation in the HE community? | Yes | No | | | | | |
| Does the applicant/referee offer any mitigating circumstances concerning past offence(s)? | Yes | No | | | High No | Medium Some mitigating circumstances | Low Yes |
| Any aggravating factors to take into account (e.g. intent/harm/exploitation/breach of trust) | Yes | No | | | What has changed since offence occurred? (e.g. treatment etc.) Applicant's attitude towards offence/s? | | |
| Who else has been consulted about this disclosure (partner agencies/probation officer etc.) | | | | | Name: Position: Date consulted: Reply: | Name: Position: Date consulted: Reply: | Name: Position: Date consulted: Reply: |
| Is there evidence of a risk of reoffending? | | | | | High | Medium Some evidence, may be | Low Little or no evidence |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the pre-sentencing report or any other official documentation provided indicate a risk of reoffending? • Is there any other evidence of behaviour which suggests likelihood of reoffending e.g. applicant’s attitude to the offence)? • To what extent is time since the offence a factor in the risk of reoffending? • What has changed since the offence occurred? (e.g. treatment or other form of remediation etc) | | Significant evidence, consistently held across reports | inconsistent or not sustained across all reports | |
| | | | | |
| Overall risk evaluation | | HIGH | MEDIUM | LOW |

Criminal Convictions Panel – Declaration and Decision

The Panel understands the University’s policy on the recruitment of applicants with criminal convictions and has recognised this in its deliberations.

On consideration of the risk assessment form and other materials submitted by the applicant and others the Panel believes that the applicant **should/should not be invited to proceed with the admissions process** for the following reasons:

Signed:

Date:

Date applicant informed:

Copy of letter appended? Y/N

Details of additional attachments/appendices/reports/letter from applicant or referee or probation officer or similar:

Form completed by: _____ (name) _____ (signed) _____ (date)

Agenda Item 13

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | Academic Outcomes |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author: | Richard Duke – Director of Strategy & Planning |
| Sponsor: | Professor Shan Wareing – Deputy Vice-Chancellor & Chief Operating Officer |
| Purpose: | Identify the BME attainment and progression gap for LSBU students. |
| Recommendation: | The Board is requested to note the report. |

Academic Outcomes

Introduction and Context

This paper focuses on the academic outcomes of LSBU students in the context of the following lenses:

- Attainment Gap compared to the sector and by LSBU School;
- Grade Inflation, comparing LSBU to the sector and considering the impact of ethnicity;
- Completion by expected time period, whilst also considering the impact of ethnicity.

These are important issues from an internal and regulatory perspective. Two of the OfS's four priorities are 1. Tackling disadvantage and 2. Improving student outcomes. Through mechanisms such as TEF and the monitoring of the LSBU Access & Participation Plan, these priorities will be reviewed and inform the institution's OfS risk rating and relevant to LSBU's place on the OfS register of providers.

The 2020-25 Access & Participation Plan will target in relation to narrowing the attainment gap, as well as it being probable that the group will have KPIs relating to attainment gap and outcomes as part of the 2020-25 Group Strategy.

These outcomes are also vital in terms of LSBU moving to a group structure, and progressing against group priorities around impact in terms of access to opportunity and student success. The 2018-20, and subsequent 2020-25 Education Strategy has equality and inclusivity at its core, as well as mechanisms to address the gap.

For the purposes of this report, ethnicity is focused on BME/White, though it is acknowledged there is a wide variation of outcomes for students within the BME cohort.

Key Findings

- Attainment gap for LSBU was 14.3% in 2017/18, a 5.3 percentage point improvement compared to 2015/16. In 2017/18 this was the second lowest attainment gap amongst London Moderns (only Kingston had a smaller gap at 13.4%). Table 1.
- At LSBU School level, there is an inconsistency of outcomes in relation to the attainment gap. In 2017/18 the School of Health & Social Care had the narrowest gap at 6.1% (a 10.4% percentage point movement compared to the previous year) and the School of Applied Sciences the widest at 26.6%. Table 2.
- LSBU has followed sector trends in relation to grade inflation, with a similar to sector trend in firsts and 2:1s, over the previous six years. LSBU however, awards fewer good honour awards overall, due to a smaller proportion of students compared to the sector being awarded 2:1s, and a corresponding increased number being awarded 2:2s. Table 3.
- All schools have shown an increase in the number of firsts awarded between 2012/13 and 2017/18, with the most marked increase in the School of Built Environment, which showed a significant increase in 2017/18. Table 4.
- Between 2012/13 and 2017/18, BME students have increased their proportion gaining firsts by 11 percentage points, compared to a sector movement of 9 percentage points. For white students this is reflected by a 12 percentage point increase for LSBU students and 11 percentage point increase for the sector. Table 5.
- When analysing full-time first degree students (on three year programmes), it was found that of students that embarked on their studies in 2015/16; 57.6% of students attained their

expected degree within the expected timeframe. This was a four percentage point improvement on students that began study in 2013/14. Table 6.

- When analysing students attaining expected awards in expected timeframe, there was significant variety of outcomes between schools. Engineering had the lowest score at 43.7% and Health & Social Care the highest at 71.5% for students that embarked on their studies in 2015/16. Table 7.
- In terms of expected outcomes, there is a 6.9 percentage point gap between white and BME students at Institutional Level. Table 8.

Attainment Gap

Table 1 – BME/White Attainment Gap 2015/16 to 2017/18 by London Modern

| London Modern Institution | 2015/16 Gap | 2016/17 Gap | 2017/18 Gap | Three Year Improvement |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Ravensbourne University London | 29.6% | 23.9% | 20.7% | 8.9% |
| The University of West London | 27.9% | 21.1% | 19.9% | 8.1% |
| London Metropolitan University | 33.4% | 31.5% | 27.5% | 5.9% |
| London South Bank University | 19.5% | 20.1% | 14.3% | 5.3% |
| The University of East London | 25.5% | 25.0% | 21.0% | 4.5% |
| Kingston University | 17.4% | 12.3% | 13.4% | 4.0% |
| Middlesex University | 17.4% | 17.8% | 14.7% | 2.7% |
| The University of Greenwich | 16.3% | 17.1% | 16.2% | 0.1% |
| The University of Westminster | 17.5% | 14.3% | 21.0% | -3.5% |

Table 2 - BME/White Attainment Gap 2015/16 to 2017/18 by LSBU School

| LSBU School | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Three Year Improvement |
|--|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| School of Applied Sciences | 24.3% | 21.3% | 26.6% | -2.3% |
| School of Arts & Creative Industries | 20.1% | 21.2% | 8.0% | 12.1% |
| School of Built Environment & Architecture | 24.7% | 19.7% | 18.1% | 6.6% |
| School of Business | -3.4% | 11.3% | 14.1% | -17.5% |
| School of Engineering | 30.1% | 16.0% | 14.1% | 16.0% |
| School of Health & Social Care | 16.5% | 18.4% | 6.1% | 10.4% |
| School of Law & Social Sciences | 32.3% | 23.2% | 22.3% | 10.0% |

Grade Inflation

Table 3 – LSBU vs Sector Proportion of UG students by Degree classification 2012/13 to 2017/18

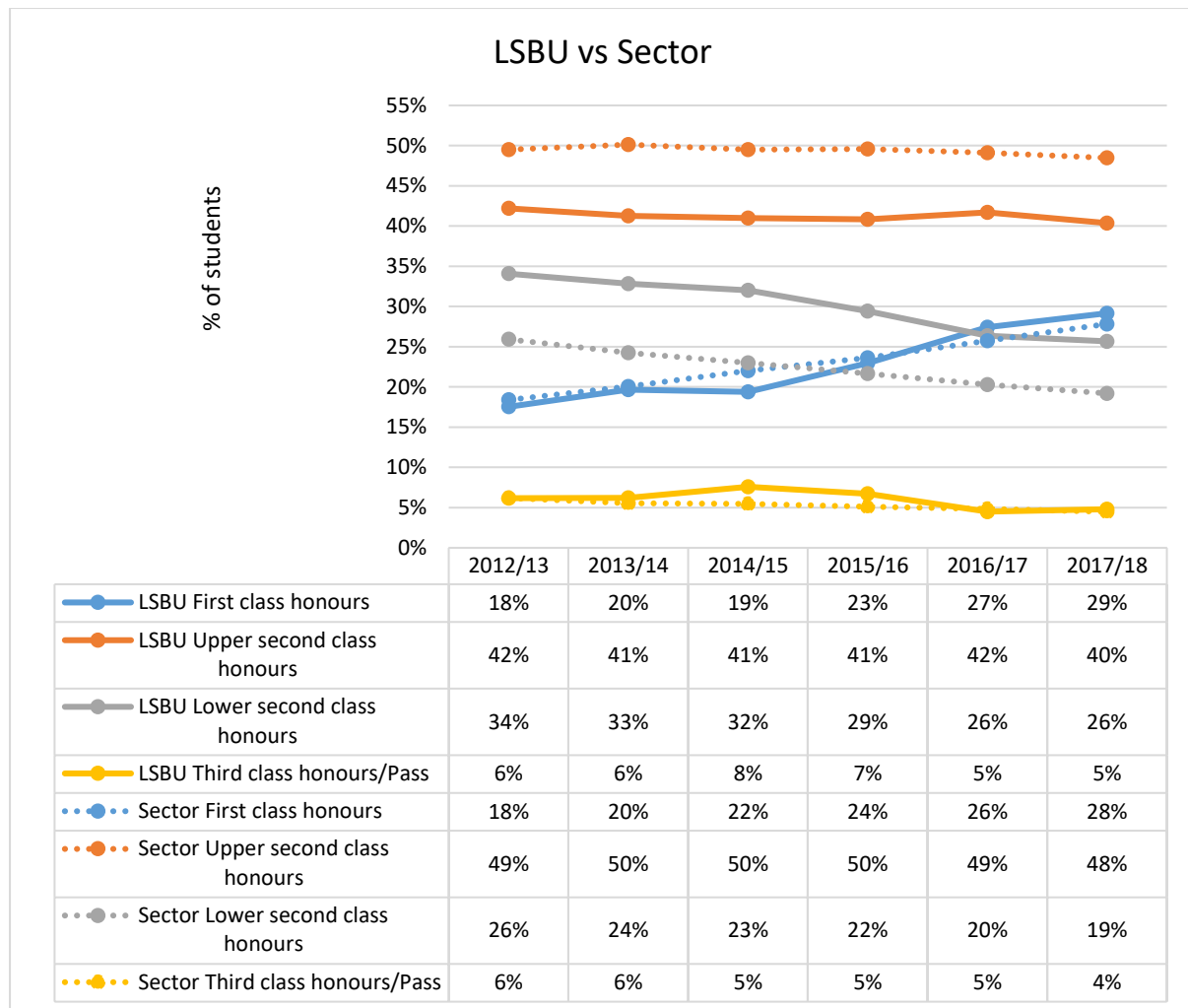


Table 4 – LSBU School Proportion of UG students Attaining First Class awards 2012/13 to 2017/18

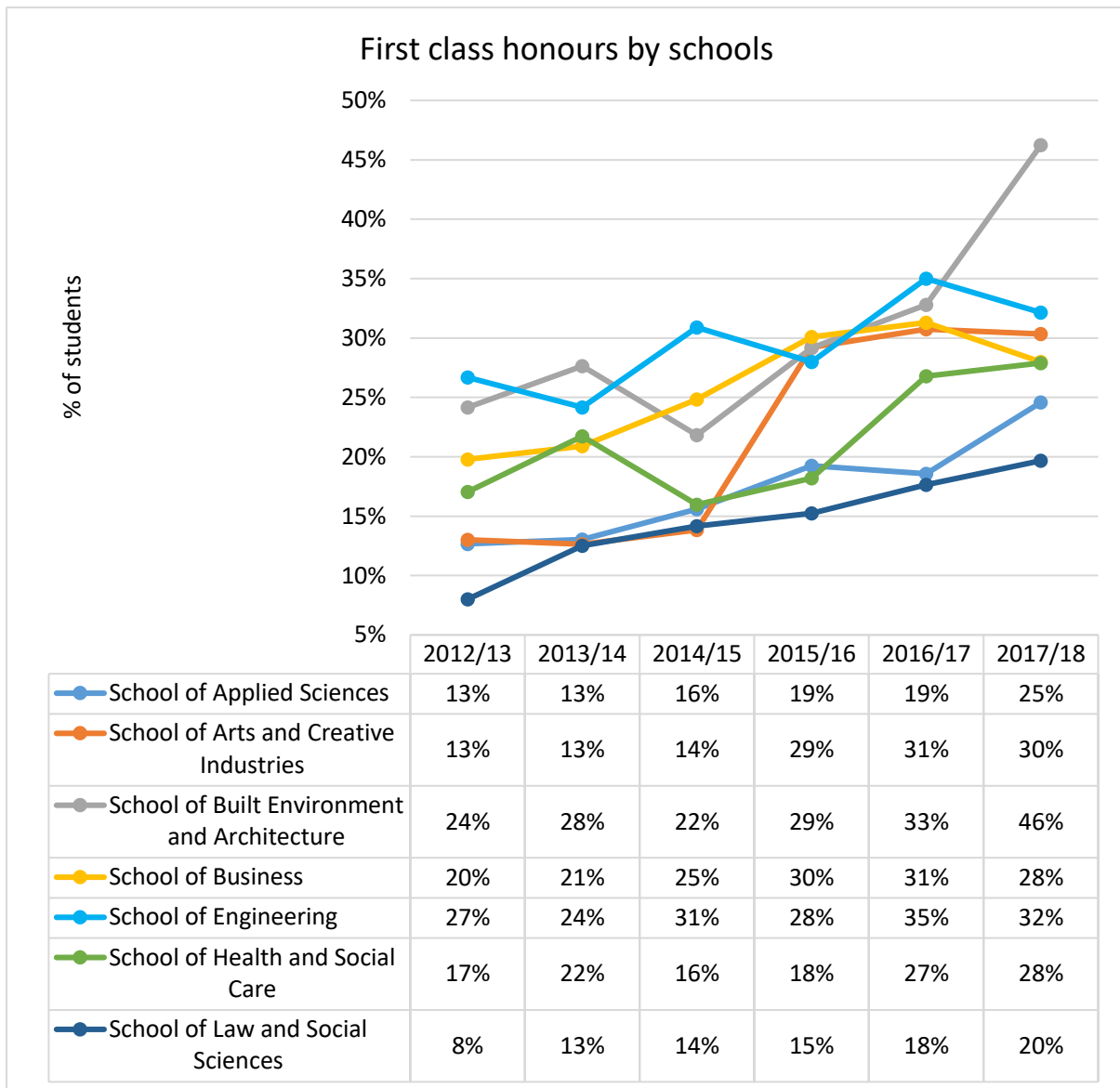


Table 5 – LSBU vs Sector proportion of UG students Attaining First Class awards 2012/13 to 2017/18 by Ethnicity

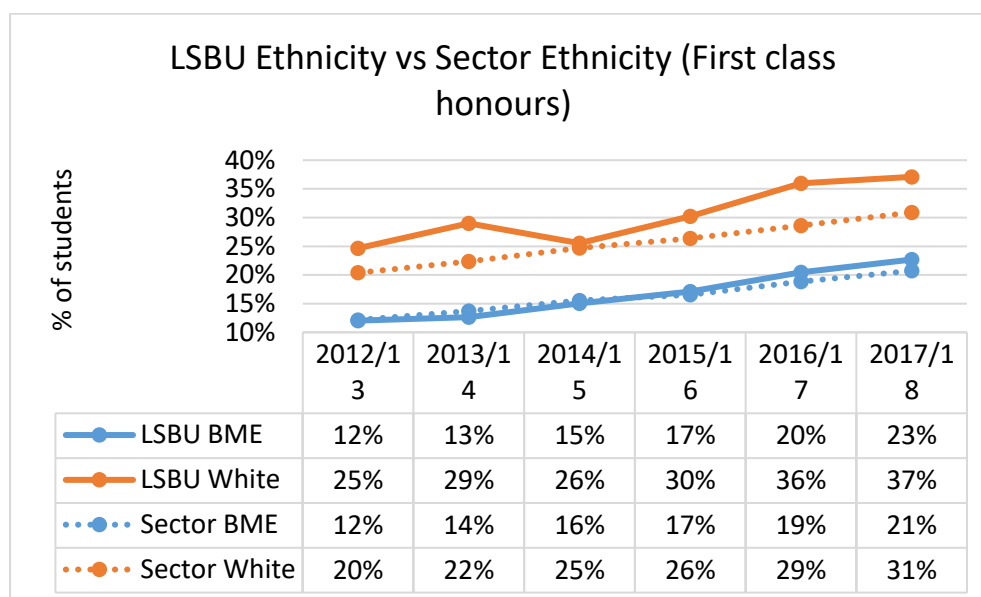


Table 6 – LSBU Full Time, First Degree students achieving an expected degree outcome within an expected timeframe

| Academic year started | First degree with honours |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 2013/14 | 53.6% |
| 2014/15 | 57.7% |
| 2015/16 | 57.6% |

Table 7 – LSBU Full Time, First Degree students achieving an expected degree outcome within an expected timeframe by School

| School | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| School of Applied Sciences | 49.7% | 51.5% | 55.1% |
| School of Arts and Creative Industries | 51.6% | 60.6% | 61.4% |
| School of Built Environment and Architecture | 55.8% | 53.6% | 48.7% |
| School of Business | 52.3% | 53.1% | 48.4% |
| School of Engineering | 48.3% | 51.4% | 43.7% |
| School of Health and Social Care | 62.3% | 68.5% | 71.5% |
| School of Law and Social Sciences | 47.1% | 50.6% | 53.9% |
| Overall | 53.6% | 57.7% | 57.6% |

Table 8: Proportion of students that exited with an expected award by ethnicity (BME/White)

| Ethnicity (BME/White) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| BME | 50.4% | 54.2% | 54.6% |
| White | 57.3% | 62.0% | 62.7% |
| Overall | 53.6% | 57.7% | 57.6% |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | CONFIDENTIAL |
| Paper title: | KPI targets 2019/20 review |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Richard Duke (Director of Strategy & Planning) |
| Purpose: | For Information |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is requested to note the academic KPIs. |

Executive Summary

The Academic Board is requested to note the performance for the academic year 2018/19 and targets for 2019/20.

This page is intentionally left blank

| Corporate Strategy Goals | 20/20 Success Measures | # | Key Performance Indicators | End of Corporate Strategy Ambition | Past Performance | | | | 2018/19 | | | | | 2019/20 |
|----------------------------|--|-----|--|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | Green | Amber | Red | Target | Actual | Agreed 2019/20 Target (Exec 30/1/19 except finance targets which were agreed Executive of 3/4/19) |
| Teaching and Learning | Top 50% of universities for graduate employment / starting salaries. | 1 | Graduate level employment &/or Further study (EPI population) | 80% | 68.0% | 76.0% | 81.8% | 87.7% | | | | 82% | No data available in 2018/19 | Not Applicable |
| Student Experience | Top quartile of all universities in NSS | 2 | NSS scores – overall satisfaction (First Degree respondents) | 89% | 82% | 82.0% | 82.2% | 78.8% | 83 % + | 80 - 82 % | < 80 % | 86% | 81.8% | 84% |
| | | 3 | International Student barometer (% recommending LSBU) | 81% | | 77% | 77% | 80% | 77% + | 75 - 77% | < 75 % | 78% | 78% | 81% |
| | | 4 | PGT experience (% satisfaction) | 82% | 74% | 74% | 71% | 71% | 74 % + | 70 - 73 % | < 70 % | 77% | 71% | 76% |
| | | 5 | Student Staff Ratio | 18:1 | 19.7:1 | 20.5:1 | 19.8:1 | 16:1 | 16.5 - 17.5 | 16 - 16.5 | < 16 > 18 | 17:1 | 16.1 | 16-18:1 |
| Employability | 95% students in employment / further study (EPI) | 6 | DLHE Positive Outcomes; employment or further study (EPI) | 95% | 90.2% | 90.8% | 94.6% | 95.3% | | | | 94% | No data available in 2018/19 | Not Applicable |
| | Top 10 UK universities for student start ups | 7 | Number of Student start ups (Active Firms in HE-BCI 4aiv) | 150 | 30 | 50 | 45 | 48 | 110 + | 100 - 109 | < 100 | 110 | Data available January 2020 | 65 |
| Research & Enterprise | Top 50% UK for Research & Enterprise Income | 8 | Research Income (non QR) | £6.0 m | £2.0 | £1.9 | £2.8 | £3.5 | £4.3 m + | £4.0 - 4.3 m | < £4 m | £3.5m | £4.1m | £5.2m |
| | | 9 | Enterprise Income | £19.0 m | £8.1 | £7.8 | £9.2 | £10.9 | £12 m + | £11 - 11.9 m | <£11 m | £13.0 | £10.5m | £11.0m |
| Access | Top London Modern for LPN recruitment | 10 | % recruits from low participation neighbourhoods (Young FT FD) | 9.0% | 7.7% | 8.4% | 9.2% | 8.9% | 8.0% + | 7.7 - 7.9 % | <7.7 % | 8.6% | 7.6% | 8-10% |
| | | 11 | FTUG % (w/o HSC contract) recruited before Clearing | 90% | 75.0% | 76.4% | 77.2% | 78.0% | 78 % + | 74 - 77 % | < 74 % | 77% | 75.3% | +77% |
| | Exceed expectations on completion | 12 | First Degree Completion projection (at or above benchmark) | +3% | -7 % | -5.8% | -5.5% | -1.8% | >=-1 % | -2 to -3 % | <-3 % | -1% | -4.0% | 0% |
| | | 13 | Year 1 progression (can change due to Jan 2019 2nd Semester Enrolment) | 85% | 73.1% | 77.3% | 74.7% | 72.4% | 76 % + | 72 - 75% | <72% | 82% | 73%^ | 80% |
| | | 14 | Good Honours | 63 - 67% | 61.2% | 66.4% | 69.1% | 70.0% | 66-71% | 72-73% 64-65% | >73% <64% | 63-67% | 70.8% | 65-70% |
| 15 | PGT completion | 85% | 61.5% | 58.7% | 69% | 61.0% | 75% + | 71-74% | < 71% | | 66.1% | 72% | | |
| International | 4 QS Stars | 16 | QS Star Rating | 4 | 3 stars | 3 stars | 4 stars | 4 stars | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | 17 | Overseas student income (millions). Includes TNE | £20m | £11.2 | £9.8 | £11.2 | £10.8 | £12.6 m + | £12.2 - 12.5 m | <£12.2 m | £15.0 | £12.1m | £11.6m |
| People and Organisation | Rated as a good employer | 18 | Appraisal completion % (Amongst all eligible staff) | 100% | 90% | 91% | 95.6% | 85.3% | 100% | 95 - 99 % | < 95 % | 100% | 34.3%* | 100% |
| | | 19 | Average Engagement Score as a % | 75% | | 58% | 62% | 61% | 69% | 65 - 68 % | < 64 % | 69% | 66% | 70% |
| Resources & Infrastructure | Grow our income by 25% to £170m annually, deliver an operating surplus of 5% and an EBITDA margin of 15% | 20 | Surplus as % of income | 5.0% | 0.9% | 2.4% | 1.3% | 1.1% | 1 % + | 0.7 - 0.9 % | < 0.7% | 1.4% | 2% | 1.3% |
| | | 21 | Income (£m) | £170.0m | £140.8m | £138.2 | £144.5 | £146.3 | £145.2 m + | £142 - 145 m | < £142 m | £156.1 m | £149m | £152.0m |
| | | 22 | EBITDA margin (EBITDA expressed as % of income) | 15.0% | 9.2% | 11.8% | 12.0% | 10.7% | 12.8% + | 11.7 - 12.7% | <11.7% | 13.5% | 11.2% | 11.4% |
| | Student satisfaction with facilities & environment in top UK quartile | 23 | Student satisfaction ratings with facilities & environment (FD) | 90% | 87.7% | 90.0% | 87.2% | 83.9% | 87 % + | 84 - 86 % | < 84% | 90.0% | 84.9% | 90.0% |
| | | 24 | ICS Service Index % | 80% | 68% | 76% | 66% | | | | | 76% | No score available in 2018/19 | 80% |
| Overall | Top London Modern university (excl UAL) | 25 | Times - League table ranking | 85 | 120 / 127 | 120 / 128 | 106 / 128 | 107/132 | 99 or higher | 100 - 104 | 105 or lower | 96 | 86/131 | 90 |
| | | 26 | Guardian – League table ranking | 70 | 111 / 119 | 107 / 119 | 92 / 121 | 78 / 121 | 75 or higher | 76 - 78 | 79 or lower | 79 | 68/121 | 65 |
| | | 27 | Complete University Guide – League table ranking | 87 | 119 / 126 | 115 / 127 | 108 / 129 | 93 / 131 | 90 or higher | 91 - 94 | 95 or lower | 98 | 87/131 | 85 |

^ progression figure as at 18 October 2019.

* appraisal completion rates as at 30 September 2019.

This page is intentionally left blank

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | INTERNAL |
| Paper title: | Sub-committee reports |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Anita Ikpa, Governance Assistant |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For Information |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is requested to note the reports. |

Executive Summary

Quality and Standards Committee, 2 October 2019

The committee discussed:

- The report on validations and reviews 2018-19. There were 30 events approving 75 awards.
- The School of Health and Social Care (HSC) Partnership Review June 2019. The purpose of the review was to ensure that appropriate oversight and governance measures are in place for the partnership provision in HSC. The committee noted the commendations from the review. The report and action plan are on the Academic Board agenda for noting.
- The proposed methodology and schedule of the School Quality Standards and Assurance Review (SQSAR). The reviews provide the university assurance that suitable oversight and governance procedures are in place within each of the schools.
- The institutional examiners fourth visit report of July 2019.
- The issues relating to late submission of assessments by registered DDS students and students who required alternative arrangements.

The committee received updates on the following:

- The outcomes of transnational education from the Academic Director for collaborative partnerships.
- The progress of transnational educational partnerships.
- The progress on the apprenticeships provision.

The Committee approved the following:

- Student Academic Appeals procedures

- Student Complaints procedures

The Student Academic Misconduct and Student Extenuation Circumstances procedures will be subject to approval once discussions have been finalised with the University Solicitor and DESEs.

The committee noted the following:

- The Annual School PSRB audit and accreditation reports
- The Annual School Memorandum of Co-operation reports
- The Academic appeals, misconduct and student complaints annual report
- The Achieve Report
- The External Examiner Approval panel report
- The annual work plan 2019/20, the committee terms of reference and membership
- The new process for course monitoring
- The Schools' Academic and Standard Committee minutes

Student Experience Committee, 9 October 2019

The committee discussed:

- The new committee structure and changes to the terms of reference.
- The student beliefs and motivational research project. A similar project was conducted by a researcher at Utah State University (Why do you go to College? Shaping Student Belief and Success. Participation on the research project will be open to all students.
- The Student Voice Proposal. The initiative will allow student feedback that will help to shape the future of the University.

The committee received an update on student related issues provided by the SU President and VP (Activities and employability) that included accessibility issues, student advice team availability and campus signage.

The Committee noted the following:

- The annual work plan 2019/20

Research Committee, 16 October 2019

- The committee discussed the research landscape and noted that there is a UK government guarantee to cover funding if the UK leaves the EU without a withdrawal agreement.
- An update was provided on the research landscape.
- The committee noted that the following REF preparations are being put in place for the forthcoming REF. The University will submit its next REF return to Research England on 27 November 2020.

- An update was provided on research governance. The annual statement on research integrity 2018-19 is now on the LSBU website. There have been no incidents of research misconduct by either staff or students during 2018-19.
- The committee noted that there were 28 doctoral level completions for the 2018/19 academic year.
- The committee noted the annual work plan 2019/20, the committee terms of reference and membership.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 16

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | INTERNAL |
| Paper title: | Annual work plan |
| Board/Committee: | Academic Board |
| Date of meeting: | 13 November 2019 |
| Author(s): | Anita Ikpa, Governance Assistant |
| Sponsor(s): | Pat Bailey, Provost |
| Purpose: | For Information |
| Recommendation: | The Academic Board is requested to note the annual work plan. |

This page is intentionally left blank

Academic Board – Annual Work Plan 2019-20

| | Nov | Feb | May |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Standing Items: | | | |
| Provost's Report | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Academic KPIs | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Academic portfolio and environment | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Reports from sub-committees | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Regular Items: | | | |
| Annual work plan | ✓ | | |
| Terms of Reference and membership review | ✓ | | |
| Quality Assurance return | ✓ | | |
| National Student Survey Results | ✓ | | |
| Academic Board Annual Report | ✓ | | |
| Student academic outcomes Report | ✓ | | |
| Institutional Examiner Report | ✓ | | |
| Annual Ethics Report | | | ✓ |
| Academic Regulations | | | ✓ |
| Emeritus Professor items | | | ✓ |

This page is intentionally left blank